

#### See a Social Security Number? Say Something! Report Privacy Problems to https://public.resource.org/privacy Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



DLN: 93493130023353

Department of the Treasury

### **Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

OMB No 1545-0047

IIIIeiiiai Neveiii	nue Service	The organization may have to use a copy	Ji tilis return to :	satisty sta	ate reporting	requirements	Inspection
A For the	e 2011 ca	endar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2011	and ending 06	5-30-2012		D F!	
<b>B</b> Check If		C Name of organization Christus Health Gulf Coast				D Employer Id	entification number
Address	change	Doing Business As			-	76-059159 E Telephone n	
Name ch	hange	SEE SCHEDULE O				-	
Initial ret	turn	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivere	d to street address)	Room/suite	_ e	(469) 282-	
— Termınat —		919 Hidden Ridge Drive	ŕ	·	_	<b>G</b> Gross receipts	s \$ 251,503,867 
Application	d return on pending	City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 Irving, TX 75038					
Арріісасіс	on pending	F. Nama and adduced of municipal officers					
		<b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer Ellen Jones			<b>H(a)</b> Is this affiliat	s a group retur	n for □ Yes 🔽 No
		2830 Calder			dillid		) 103 p 110
		Beaumont,TX 77726				affiliates inclu	*
Tax-exe	empt status	▼ 501(c)(3)	 ∤947(a)(1) or	527	_		t (see instructions) umber 🕨 0928
	<u>.</u> te:► N/A	,, ,			H(c) Grou	p exemption in	uniber P 0928
<b>K</b> Form of (	organization	✓ Corporation Trust Association Other		<u>'</u>	L Year of for	mation 1999	<b>M</b> State of legal domicile TX
Part I					L ical of for	inadon 1999	Protate of legal dofficie. TX
		scribe the organization's mission or most sigr	uficant activities				
Governance	Supportir	g the health care ministries of the Sponsoring y with the ethical and moral teachings of the F	Congregations	ın extend	ing the healir	ig ministry of J	esus Christ in
<b>≣</b>							
<u>ී</u>   2		s box দ if the organization discontinued its			more than 2	1	ıssets ı
		f voting members of the governing body (Part				3	16
<b>∄</b>		findependent voting members of the governin				4	15
<b>∄</b>   5		nber of individuals employed in calendar year :		ne 2a) .		5	1,830
		nber of volunteers (estimate if necessary) .				6	225
		elated business revenue from Part VIII, colun				7a	1,652,532
<u> </u> b	Net unrel	ated business taxable income from Form 990	-T, line 34 .	•	T .	7b	0
					Prior	Year	Current Year
<b>9</b>		utions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		2,025,354	3,479,023		
Heyenie 9		m service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)			2	86,966,764	244,991,005
· 10		ment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4				-139,286	150,193
11		evenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c evenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal P		-		2,943,990	2,832,315
12		evenue—add lines o tillough II (must equal P			2	91,796,822	251,452,536
13		and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A				50,998,609	51,533,427
14	Benefit	s paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A),	line 4)			0	0
. 15		s, other compensation, employee benefits (Pa	rt IX, column (A	), lines			
\$	5-10)					92,845,068	87,646,226
(2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4		ional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), lii				0	0
죠   ㅂ		draising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) $\blacktriangleright 43,45$					
17		xpenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d				25,845,645	114,920,620
18		xpenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part I				69,689,322	254,100,273
19	Revenu	e less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 1.	2	• •		22,107,500	-2,647,737
මූලින් සම						of Current ear	<b>End of Year</b>
Not Assets of Not Assets of Same Same Same Same Same Same Same Same	Totala	ssets (Part X, line 16)				29,402,218	314,803,779
経費   21		abilities (Part X, line 26)				21,522,079	110,642,960
##   22		sets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from lii				07,880,139	204,160,819
Part II		iture Block					
Under pen knowledge knowledge Sign Here	e and belief, e.  Signat	rjury, I declare that I have examined this return, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of pure of officer	ncluding accomp preparer (other th	anying sch nan officer)	) is based on a	all information of	to the best of my of which preparer has any
		cht CFO or print name and title					
	<u> </u>		Date		neck if	Prenarer's tayo	ayer identification number
Paid	Preparer's		Date	se	neck if lf- nployed 🕨 🦵	(see instruction	
Preparer's		me (or yours 📗 ERNST & YOUNG US LLP		I	•	L CTNL b	
Use Only	, If self-err address,	ployed), and ZIP + 4 1401 MCKINNEY SUITE 1200				EIN Þ	
	=====================================					Phone no 🕨 (	713) 750-1500
	DC diagona	HOUSTON, TX 77010 s this return with the preparer shown above? (	coo instructions	١			 ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part III	Statement of Program Service Accomplishments	_

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III

Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE CORPORATION IS ORGANIZED AND SHALL BE OPERATED EXCLUSIVELY FOR CHARITABLE, SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS PURPOSES OF ADVANCING, PROMOTING AND SUPPORTING THE HEALTH CARE MINISTRIES OF THE SPONSORING CONGREGATIONS WHICH OPERATE AND ARE CONTROLLED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE ETHICAL AND MORAL TEACHINGS OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, AND PROMOTING EFFICIENT GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT, COOPERATIVE PLANNING AND THE SHARING OF RESOURCES AMONG SUCH HEALTH CARE MINISTRIES WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, THE CORPORATION'S MISSION SHALL BE TO EXTEND THE HEALING MINISTRY OF JESUS CHRIST, AND CONSISTENT THEREWITH, SHALL OPERATE ACCORDING TO THE DOCTRINES, RESOLUTIONS, DECREES AND ETHICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE SPONSORING CONGREGATIONS, AND THE ETHICAL AND RELIGIOUS DIRECTORS FOR CATHOLIC HEALTH CARE SERVICES AS PROMULGATED OR AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNITED STATES CONFERENCE OF CATHOLIC BISHOPS IT IS ALSO A PURPOSE OF THE CORPORATION TO AID, LEND FINANCIAL SUPPORT AND AS

2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?	┌ Yes ┌ No	
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O		
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?	┌ Yes ┌ No	
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O		

Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

**4a** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 50,284,378 including grants of \$ 0 ) (Revenue \$ 153,680,879 )

**4b** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 17,779,305 including grants of \$ 0 ) (Revenue \$ 25,162,993 )

COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORTING - CHARITY CARE AND MEDICAID CHRISTUS ADHERES TO THE CATHOLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION'S A GUIDE FOR PLANNING AND REPORTING COMMUNITY BENEFIT (2008), AND COMPLIES WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS REQUIREMENTS FOR REPORTING COMMUNITY BENEFIT, REPORTED AS UNPAID COSTS, INCLUDES BOTH CHARITY CARE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES TO THE LIMITS OF ITS RESOURCES, CHRISTUS HEALTH IS AN INSTITUTION OF PURELY PUBLIC CHARITY, THUS, THE MOST TANGIBLE EXPRESSION OF CHRISTUS HEALTH'S CHARITABLE PURPOSE IS THE PROVISION OF HEALTHCARE SERVICES TO THOSE PERSONS WHO ARE UNABLE TO PAY CHARITY CARE FALLS INTO TWO CATEGORIES CHARITY CARE AND UNPAID GOVERNMENT INDIGENT CARE IN KEEPING WITH THE MISSION, VALUES, AND VISION OF CHRISTUS HEALTH, CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST PROVIDES CHARITY CARE SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT RESPECTS THE DIGNITY OF THE PATIENTS AND THEIR FAMILIES CHARITY CARE IS PROVIDED WITHOUT CHARGE OR AT A CHARGE THAT IS LESS THAN THE USUAL CHARGE FOR SUCH SERVICES THE DETERMINATION AS TO THE AMOUNT TO BE CHARGED, IF ANY, IS MADE ACCORDING TO A PATIENT'S ABILITY TO PAY AS DETERMINED BY THE ESTABLISHED ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR UNINSURED PATIENTS WHOSE ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES PLACE THEM AT OR UNDER 200 PERCENT OF THE FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINES (FPL), SERVICES ARE PROVIDED WITHOUT ANY EXPECTATION OF PAYMENT UNINSURED PATIENTS WHOSE ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES PLACE THEM BETWEEN 200 AND 400 PERCENT OF FPL ARE CHARGED BASED ON A SLIDING SCALE AND THOSE ABOVE 400 PERCENT RECEIVE DISCOUNTS BASED ON THE UNINSURED FEE SCHEDULE NO PATIENT IS REFUSED NECESSARY MEDICAL CARE DUE TO INABILITY TO PAY CHRISTUS HEALTH FACILITIES PROVIDE OTHER CHARITY CARE BY FUNDING OR OTHERWISE FINANCIALLY SUPPORTING HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROVIDED TO FINANCIALLY INDIGENT PATIENTS THROUGH OTHER NONPROFIT OR PUBLIC OUTPATIENT CLINICS, HOSPITALS OR HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS CHRISTUS HEALTH IS AN ACTIVE PARTICIPANT IN THE STATES OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO AND LOUISIANA MEDICALD PROGRAMS THOSE PROGRAMS SEEK TO PROVIDE PAYMENT FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES TO INDIVIDUALS WHO

**4c** (Code ) (Expenses \$ 76,907,500 including grants of \$ 0 ) (Revenue \$ 66,147,133 )

OTHER GOVERNMENT SPONSORED SERVICES IN ADDITION TO THE PROVISION OF CHARITY CARE AND OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES, CHRISTUS HEALTH PROVIDES SERVICES TO PERSONS COVERED UNDER GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED PROGRAMS, INCLUDING MEDICARE, DOD AND TRICARE THE NON-REIMBURSED COSTS OF THESE SERVICES ARE REPORTED TO THE STATE OF TEXAS BUT ARE NOT INCLUDED IN REPORTS PREPARED FOLLOWING CATHOLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION GUIDELINES CHRISTUS HEALTH PROVIDES SERVICES TO PERSONS COVERED UNDER THE FEDERAL MEDICARE PROGRAM, AND IN FACT, THIS IS THE LARGEST SINGLE PAYOR CLASSIFICATION OF PATIENTS SERVED BY THIS HEALTH SYSTEM THE PAYMENT RATE FOR INPATIENT SERVICES IS ON A "PER CASE" RATE, CALCULATED BASED ON THE DIAGNOSTIC-RELATED GROUP (DRG) INTO WHICH THE PATIENT IS CATEGORIZED OUTPATIENT SERVICES ARE REIMBURSED BY MEDICARE BASED ON A FEE SCHEDULE CHRISTUS HEALTH DBA US FAMILY HEALTH PLAN ALSO PROVIDES THE UNIFORM MEDICAL BENEFIT FOR 11,142 MILITARY FAMILY MEMBERS UNDER CONTRACT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE UNDER THIS PROGRAM, COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL SERVICES ARE PROVIDED TO FAMILIES OF ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL AND TO RETIREES AND THEIR FAMILIES IN ALL AGE CATEGORIES, INCLUDING THOSE OVER AGE 65 CHRISTUS HEALTH ALSO PARTICIPATES IN THE TRICARE STANDARD PROGRAM AND MANY OF OUR HOSPITALS CONTRACT WITH THE MANAGED CARE SUPPORT CONTRACTOR FOR THE SOUTH REGION TO PROVIDE SERVICES UNDER THE PROVISION OF TRICARE PRIME

d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O )

(Expenses \$ 72,339,786 including grants of \$ 51,533,427 ) (Revenue \$ 0 )

**4e** Total program service expenses▶\$ 217,310,969

Dart TV	Chec	dist of	Pequire	d Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? 🕏	2	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part $I^{\bullet}$	3		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4	Yes	
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part 1	6		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10		No
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i>	11a	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.	11b		No
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.	11c		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.	11d		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.	11e	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.	11f	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII	12a		No
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional	12b	Yes	
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		No
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		Νο
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I	14b		No
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part II and IV</i>	15		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than $$5,000$ of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the U S ? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part III and IV	16		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000, of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I	17		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If</i> "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	Yes	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statement to this return? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers that operated one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements	20b	Yes	

Par	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	Yes	
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, questions 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer questions 24b-24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
C	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part $I$	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		No
26	Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part			
		28a		No
	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		No
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or owner? <i>If</i> "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		No
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If</i> " <i>Yes,"</i> complete <i>Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301 7701-2 and 301 7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1	34	Yes	
35a	Is any related organization a controlled entity of the filing organization within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	Yes	
b	Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section $512(b)(13)$ ? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	Yes	
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19?	38	Yes	

Form 990 (2011)

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

	Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V	•	.	
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096 Enter -0 - if not applicable			
	1a 408			
L				
D	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0- if not applicable  1b  0			
_	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable			
	gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	Yes	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax			
	Statements filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this			
	return			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?			
		2b	Yes	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the			
	year?	3a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority			_
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account or securities	4-		
	account)?	4a		No_
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country 🕨			
	See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22 1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		Νο
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		Νο
		JU		
С	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the	6a		
Ja	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible?	va		140
h	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts			
_	were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and	7a		Νo
u	services provided to the payor?	, a		110
ь	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to			
	file Form 8282?	7c		Νo
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year   7d			
_	The same and manuscript of the same and manuscri			
е	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit			
	contract?	7e		No
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		No
a	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as			
	required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a			
	Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did			
	the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess	1		
	business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter			
	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12   10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities			
	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other			
	sources against amounts due or received from them )			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the			
,	year   12b			
13				
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?			
u	<b>Note.</b> All 501(c)(29) organizations must list in Schedule O each state in which they are licensed to issue			
	qualified health plans, the amount of reserves required by each state, and the amount of reserves the organization	12-		
	allocated to each state	13a		
b	Enter the aggregate amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans.			
	the states in which the organization is needed to issue qualified health plans			
C	Enter the aggregate amount of reserves on hand			
1.4~		1.4-		NI a
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		No_

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Se	ection A. Governing Body and Management			
			Yes	No
	Enterally months of colors and south			
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6	Yes	
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a	Yes	
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b	Yes	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following			
а	The governing body?	8a	Yes	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		No
	ection B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal			
Re	evenue Code.)			
4.0		4.0	Yes	No
	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		No
D	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Yes	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review the Form 990			
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Yes	
b	Were officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give	126	V	
c	rise to conflicts?	12b	Yes	
	ın Schedule O how this was done	12c	Yes	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	Yes	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	Yes	
Ь	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Yes	
	If "Yes," to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)			
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its			
	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	Yes	
Se	ection C. Disclosure			
17				
40	Section 61.04 requires an organization to make its Form 1.023 (or 1.024 if anniveable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)			

Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply

Own website Another's website V Upon request

- 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public See Additional Data Table
- 20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization BILL HECHT
  2830 CALDER

BEAUMONT,TX 77726 (409)899-8191

# Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

#### Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

- ◆ List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation, and **current** key employees Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid
- List all of the organization's current key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee"
- ◆ List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations
- ◆ List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organizations compensated any current or former officer, director, or trustee

◆ List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

<b>(A)</b> Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (describe	unles an	on (d e thai	n on son er a	e bo ıs bo nd a	x, oth		(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and
	hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former		MISC)	related organizations
(1) John R Adams Board member	1 0	х						966	0	0
(2) Daniel Casso MD Board member	1 0	Х						966	0	0
(3) Charles T Doyle VC(Term12/31)Chair(Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	х		х				0	0	0
(4) Sister Mary Gerard Earls Board member	1 0	х						0	0	0
(5) Alton L Frailey Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	х						0	0	0
(6) Robert L Haragrave Vice Chairperson	1 0	Х						966	0	0
(7) Gilbert A Herrera Chair (Term 12/31)/Director	1 0	х		Х				966	0	0
(8) Ann F Hodges Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	х						0	0	0
(9) Ellen M Jones President/CEO	15 0	х		Х				213,169	565,791	167,496
(10) Lance E LaCour Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
(11) Georgia Meyer Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	х						0	0	0
(12) Sister Eilish Ryan ThD Board member	1 0	х						0	0	0
(13) Daniel F Shank Board member	1 0	х						966	0	0
(14) Manish Wani MD Board Member (Term 12/31/11)	1 0	х						18,000	0	0
(15) Brian J Stevens Board member	1 0	х						966	0	0
(16) Randeep M Suneja MD Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
(17) George R Willy Board member	1 0	Х						966	0	0

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

								,		
<b>(A)</b> Name and Title	(B) A verage hours per week (describe hours	unles an	on (d e tha	n one son er ar	e bo is bo nd a stee	x, oth )		(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099- MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related
	for related organizations in Schedule O)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former		11250)	organizations
(18) William Bill Hecht Chief Financial Officer	16 0			х				128,278	330,892	90,561
(19) Diana Smith Secretary	40 0			х				45,407	0	22,066
(20) John H McCabe Admin-SCH (term 4/21/12)	40 0				х			249,154	64,337	42,423
(21) Tom Permetti COO & Admin-St John Hospital	24 0				х			259,615	233,884	109,494
(22) Nancy Pittman CNO/COO-St John Hospital	40 0				х			163,398	44,218	45,941
(23) Harold Gottlieb VP Medical Affairs/CMO	40 0				х			329,962	97,048	82,228
(24) Charles Foster VP Human Resources	16 0					х		87,798	238,921	80,322
(25) Heather Boler VP Business Dev and Marketing	16 0					х		78,944	180,880	56,396
(26) Nancy Brock Facility Financial Officer	40 0					х		165,290	30,527	22,045
(27) Michael Sullivan VP Mission and Org Ethics	40 0					х		136,227	94,579	57,684
(28) David Witt Facility Financial Officer	40 0					х		148,917	27,800	20,549
(29) Patrick Carrier Former President/CEO							х	0	658,776	150,839
(30) Pearl Mohnkern Former VP Human Resources							х	0	240,465	30,671
1b Sub-Total							<b>F</b>			
c Total from continuation sheets	to Part VII, Sect	ion A					•			
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) .							•	2,030,921	2,808,118	978,715
2 Total number of individuals (inc	luding but not lim	ited to	those	lıst	ed a	bove)	) who	received more tha	n	

Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more that \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization \$44

			Yes	NO
3	Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If</i> "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	3	Yes	
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		V	
		4	Yes	
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule I for such person $\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ .	5		No

#### Section B. Independent Contractors

Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
KATY CARDIOVASCULAR SVCS LP 10000 MEMORIAL STE 540 HOUSTON, TX 77024	CATH LAB MGMT SVCS	2,013,236
HOSPITAL HOUSEKEEPING SYS LTD P O BOX 826 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78293	housekeeping	1,587,729
TRITON CONSTRUCTION CO INC PO BOX 840694 HOUSTON, TX 772840694	CONSTRUCTION	674,759
TEXAS TEXTILE SERVICES PO BOX 4346 HOUSTON, TX 772104346	LAUNDRY & LINEN SVCS	536,744
NATIONAL CARDIOVASCULAR PARTNERS LP 10000 MEMORIAL DR STE 540 HOUSTON, TX 77024	CATH LAB MGMT SVCS	524,014
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to t	hose listed above) who received more than	

Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ►38

Form 99		Statement o	of Dovonus					Page <b>9</b>
Paire	<b>/</b>	Statement	or Revenue		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512,513,or 514
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	1a	Federated cam	paigns 1a					
g ji	ь	Membership du	ies <b>1b</b>					
s, ç	c	Fundraising ev	ents <b>1c</b>					
<u>∓</u> _ <del>_</del>	d		zations 1d	2,556,415				
E S	e	Government grant		871,213				
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	f g	sımılar amounts no Noncash contri	ibutions included in	51,395				
and	h	lines 1a-1f \$ _ <b>Total.</b> Add lines	s 1a-1f	▶	3,479,023			
				Business Code				
nue	2a	NET PATIENT SERV	VICE REVENUE	621990	242,594,835	242,492,898	101,937	
Program Serwce Revenue	ь	RENT RELATED TO	EXEMPT FUNCTION	531120	2,148,835	2,148,835		
	С	WELLNESS CENTER	₹	713940	125,753	125,753		
Ž.	d	PHYSICIAN INTER	EST INCOME	900099	72,124	72,124		
Ē	e	LIVE WELL WOMEN	I'S CONFERENCE	900099	35,638	35,638		
200	f	All other progra	am service revenue		13,820	13,820		
Ě	g	Total. Add lines	s 2a – 2f		244,991,005			
	3		ome (including dividen	<b>⊢</b>				
			aramounts)	-	15,200			15,200
	4		stment of tax-exempt bond		0			
	5	Royalties .	(ı) Real	(II) Personal	o l			
	6a	Gross rents	(I) Keal	(II) F el solial				
	ь	Less rental						
	c	expenses Rental income						
	d	or (loss)	me or (loss)	<b>&gt;</b>				
	"	Wee remaining	(i) Securities	(II) Other				
	7a	Gross amount	(1) 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1	186,324				
		from sales of assets other						
	Ь	than inventory Less cost or		51,331				
		other basis and sales expenses						
	С	Gain or (loss)		134,993				
	d	Net gain or (los	ss)	▶	134,993			134,993
nue	8a	events (not inc \$	rom fundraising luding  s reported on line 1c)					
Other Revenue		See Part IV, lir	ne 18 <b>a</b>					
τħ	b c		penses <b>b</b> (loss) from fundraising	events 🕨	0			
0	9a	Gross income f	rom gaming activities ne 19					
	ь	Less directles	penses b					
	c		(loss) from gaming acti	vities	О			
	10a	Gross sales of returns and allo						
	b c	_	oods sold <b>b</b> (loss) from sales of inve	entory ►	0			
		Miscellaneou		Business Code				
	11a	MD ANDERSO	N RENTAL	900002	1,550,595		1,550,595	
	b	FOOD SERVIC	:E	722210	694,700			694,700
	С	ATHLETIC TR	AINING REVENUE	900099	300,000			300,000
	d	All other reven	ue		287,020			287,020
	е	Total. Add lines	s 11a-11d	[	2,832,315			
	12	Total revenue.	See Instructions .	•	251,452,536	244,889,068	1,652,532	1,431,913

#### Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns

<u>C</u>	heck if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX				
	ot include amounts reported on lines 6b, o, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	<b>(B)</b> Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	( <b>D)</b> Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21	51,402,545	51,402,545		
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22	130,882	130,882		
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16	0			
4	Benefits paid to or for members	0			
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	1,751,862	1,501,951	249,911	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section $4958(f)(1)$ ) and persons described in section $4958(c)(3)(B)$	0			
7	Other salaries and wages	71,029,632	60,896,930	10,132,702	
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	4,114,112	3,976,659	137,453	
9	Other employee benefits	5,449,701	3,815,508	1,634,193	
10	Payroll taxes	5,300,919	4,656,529	605,475	38,915
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
а	Management	34,220	34,220		
b	Legal	204,180		204,180	
С	Accounting	0			
d	Lobbying	2		2	
е	Professional fundraising See Part IV, line 17	0			
f	Investment management fees	0			
g	Other	12,359,121	5,847,253	6,511,868	
12	Advertising and promotion	946,035	46,154	899,881	
13	Office expenses	16,403,316	11,114,997	5,287,436	883
14	Information technology	7,147,581		7,147,581	
15	Royalties	0			
16	Occupancy	7,359,412	5,839,973	1,519,439	
17	Travel	114,419	51,970	59,373	3,076
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials	0			
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	626,021	96,183	529,274	564
20	Interest	3,528,485	3,528,485		
21	Payments to affiliates	0			
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	15,646,630	14,343,817	1,302,813	_
23	Insurance	3,331,355	3,218,104	113,251	
24	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O)				
a	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	26,186,512	26,152,864	33,648	
b	PROVISION FOR UNCOLLECT ACCT	20,511,648	20,448,983	62,665	
c	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	159,891	24,763	135,128	
d	FEDERAL INCOME TAX	7,738		7,738	
e					
f	All other expenses	354,054	182,199	171,855	
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	254,100,273	217,310,969	36,745,866	43,438
26	Joint costs. Check here ► ☐ If following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				rm <b>990</b> (2011)

Part X **Balance Sheet** (A) (B) Beginning of year End of year 105,322,839 116,274,549 1 0 2 0 2 0 0 3 3 33.005.613 4 10.690.898 5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L . . . . . . 0 0 5 6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) Complete Part II of 0 0 Schedule L . . . . . 6 2,619,680 2,525,797 7 4.784.212 8 4.379.878 9 602,289 9 661,418 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . . . 10a 309.750.856 Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis *Complete* Part VI of Schedule D 10a 10b 150,980,223 b Less accumulated depreciation . . . . . 167,031,787 **10c** 158,770,633 11 0 11 12 0 12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11 . . . . . . 13 8,875,000 13 8,875,000 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11 . . 14 Intangible assets . . . . . . . . . 14 1,359,285 7,160,798 15 11,266,321 15 329,402,218 314,803,779 16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) . . . 16 17,019,124 17 16,775,801 17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses . 18 18 19 1,083,226 19 1,392,317 20 ol 20 Ω ol 21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . 21 0 Liabilities 22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified ol 0 persons Complete Part II of Schedule L $\ldots$ . $\ldots$ . $\ldots$ 22 ol 0 23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . 23 ol 24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . 24 0 25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule 103,419,729 25 92,474,842 D . . . . . 26 121,522,079 26 110,642,960 **Total liabilities.** Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . . Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here ▶ 🔽 and complete lines 27 Balances through 29, and lines 33 and 34. 27 205,528,728 27 204,146,621 Unrestricted net assets . . . . 2,351,411 28 14,198 28 Temporarily restricted net assets . . . . . Fund 29 ol 29 0 Permanently restricted net assets . . . . Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here ▶ ☐ and complete lines 30 through 34. ö 30 30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . . Assets 31 31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . . . . 32 32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds ž 33 207.880.139 33 204.160.819 Total net assets or fund balances . . . . . 34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . . 329.402.218 314.803.779

4.	Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI			. [~	
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1		2514	152,53
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2			100,27
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		-2,6	547,73
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4		207,8	380,13
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5		-1,0	71,58
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6		204,1	160,819
Par	TEXII Financial Statements and Reporting  Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII			୮	
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 Cash Accrual Other  If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a		No
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	Yes	
c	If "Yes," to 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain Schedule O		<b>2</b> c	Yes	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	ıssued			
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separated basis				
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	ne	За	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	required	3b	Yes	

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493130023353

**Employer identification number** 

OMB No 1545-0047

Inspection

#### SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

10

h

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

**Public Charity Status and Public Support** 

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Name of the organization Christus Health Gulf Coast

Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

A church, convention of churches, or association of churches section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).

2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E)

3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).

A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state

An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II)

A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).

An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in

section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete Part II)

A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) (Complete Part II)

An organization that normally receives (1) more than 331/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 331/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III)

An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety Seesection 509(a)(4).

An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See section 509(a)(3). Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h

c Type III - Functionally integrated Type III - Other Type I **b** Type II

By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)

If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II or Type III supporting organization, check this box

Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the

following persons?

(i) a person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii)

and (III) below, the governing body of the the supported organization? (ii) a family member of a person described in (i) above?

(iii) a 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?

Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

Yes No 11g(i) 11g(ii) 11g(iii)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see	(iv) Is the organizati col (i) list your gove docume	ion in ted in rning	(v) Did you not organizati col (i) of suppor	ion in your	(vi) Is the organizati col (i) orga in the U	on in anized	(vii) A mount of support?
		instructions))	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

instructions

Sch	edule A (Form 990 or 99	90-EZ)2011						Page <b>2</b>
	(Complet	e only if you	checked the	box on line 5,	7, or 8 of Part	<b>(b)(1)(A)(iv)</b> I or if the orgar	nızatıon faıle	d to qualify
			<u>organızatıon f</u>	fails to qualify ι	<u>under the tests</u>	listed below, pl	<u>lease comple</u>	ete Part III.)
	ection A. Public Su			1		Т	1	
Cal	endar year (or fiscal ye in)	ar beginning	<b>(a)</b> 2007	<b>(b)</b> 2008	<b>(c)</b> 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	( <b>f</b> ) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contribut	ions, and						
	membership fees recei							
	ınclude any "unusual							
_	grants ") Tax revenues levied fo	rtho						
2	organization's benefit a							
	paid to or expended on							
	behalf							
3	The value of services of							
	furnished by a governme the organization withou							
4	Total. Add lines 1 thro	_						
5	The portion of total cor	-						
-	by each person (other	than a						
	governmental unit or p	•						
	supported organization line 1 that exceeds 2%							
	amount shown on line 1							
	(f)	21,0014						
6	Public Support. Subtractine 4	ct line 5 from						
S	ection B. Total Sup	port						
Cal	<b>endar year</b> (or fiscal yea	r beginning	<b>(a)</b> 2007	<b>(b)</b> 2008	<b>(c)</b> 2009	(d) 2010	<b>(e)</b> 2011	(f) Total
_	ın)	_	(4) 2007	(2) 2000	(4) 2005	(4) 2020	(0) 2022	(1) 1 3 4 4
7 8	A mounts from line 4 Gross income from inte	rost –						
0	dividends, payments re							
	securities loans, rents							
	and income from simila	ır						
_	sources							
9	Net income from unrela business activities, wh							
	not the business is reg							
	carried on							
10	Other income (Explain							
	IV ) Do not include gai from the sale of capital							
11	Total support (Add line							
	through 10)							
12	Gross receipts from re	lated activities	s, etc (See inst	ructions )			12	
13	First Five Years If the		r the organizati	on's first, second	l, thırd, fourth, or	fıfth tax year as a	501(c)(3) or	
	check this box and <b>sto</b>	p here						<b>▶</b> □
S	ection C. Computat	ion of Publ	ic Support F	Percentage				
14	Public Support Percen	tage for 2011	(line 6 column	(f) dıvıded by lıne	11 column (f))		14	
15	Public Support Percen	tage for 2010	Schedule A , Pa	rt II, line 14			15	
16a	33 1/3% support test-					line 14 is 33 1/3%	% or more, che	
h	and <b>stop here.</b> The org  33 1/3% support test					6a and line 15 is	33 1/20% or m	ore check this
D	box and <b>stop here.</b> The					oa, and inte 15 IS	1/3%0 UI M	ore, check this
17a	10%-facts-and-circum	-	•		-	ne 13, 16a, or 16	b and line 14	٠,
	ıs 10% or more, and ıf							
	in Part IV how the orga	anızatıon meet	s the "facts and	d circumstances"	test The organiz	zatıon qualıfıes as	a publicly su	
b	organization 10%-facts-and-circum	stances test—	<b>2010.</b> If the ora	anization did not	check a hov on li	ne 13, 16a 16b	or 17a and lin	<b>▶</b> □
,	15 is 10% or more, an							-
	Explain in Part IV how	the organizati						
10	supported organization  Private Foundation If t		n did not chools	a hov on line 12	16a 16h 17a a	or 17h chack this	hov and coc	<b>►</b> □

**▶**□

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2011 Page 3 Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in IRC 509(a)(2) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.) Section A. Public Support Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning (a) 2007 **(b)** 2008 (c) 2009 (d) 2010 (e) 2011 (f) Total ın) Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants ") Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge Total. Add lines 1 through 5 7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year c Add lines 7a and 7b Public Support (Subtract line 7c from line 6) Section B. Total Support Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning (a) 2007 **(b)** 2008 (c) 2009 (d) 2010 (e) 2011 (f) Total ın) Amounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, 10a dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 Add lines 10a and 10b C Net income from unrelated 11 business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV) Total support (Add lines 9, 10c, 13 11 and 12) First Five Years If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage Public Support Percentage for 2011 (line 8 column (f) divided by line 13 column (f)) 15 15 Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 16 16 Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

Investment income percentage for 2011 (line 10c column (f) divided by line 13 column (f))

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2011. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3% and line 17 is not

18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization Private Foundation If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a or 19b, check this box and see instructions

33 1/3% support tests-2010. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line

more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

Investment income percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 17

17

18

17

18

**▶**[

Part IV	<b>Supplemental Information.</b> Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the explanation required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; or Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).
	Facts And Circumstances Test
	Explanation

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2011

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493130023353

### OMB No 1545-0047

**SCHEDULE C** (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

(a) Name

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

## Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527 ► Complete if the organization is described below. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► See separate instructions.

(e) A mount of political

If the	e organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 4	6 (Politic	al Ca	m pai	ign Activiti	es),
then						
	ction 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C					
	ction 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations. Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not co	mplete Pa	rt I-B			
	ction 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only	17 (I obb	vina .	A ativ	itiaal than	_
	e organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 4 ction 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part					1
	ction 50 ((c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)). Complete Fair					II-A
	e organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, li					
	ction 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III	•	•	•	•	
	ne of the organization	Employe	rıden	itifica	tıon numbe	r
Chri	stus Health Gulf Coast	76-059:	1502			
Pari	I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a			ora	anizatio	n.
				<u> </u>	,	
1	Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities on be in opposition to candidates for public office in Part IV	half of or				
2	Political expenditures	Þ	۰	\$		
3	Volunteer hours			_		
	I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).					
1	Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955		•	\$ <u> </u>		
2	Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955		<b>•</b>	\$ <u> </u>		
3	If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?				☐ Yes	┌ No
4a	Was a correction made?				☐ Yes	☐ No
b	If "Yes," describe in Part IV					
Par	II-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) except	section	า 501	L(c)	(3).	
1	Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function a	ctivities	<b>F</b>	\$		
2	Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section	527				
	exempt funtion activities		F	\$ <u> </u>		
3	Total exempt function expenditures $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	17b	<b>•</b>	\$		
4	Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year?				┌ Yes	┌ No
5	Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, page 1.5.	organızat e politica	ion's f Lorga	funds Inizat	Also ente ion, such a	rthe

			filing organization's funds If none, enter -0-	contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization If none, enter -0-
For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction	on Act Notice, see the instructions for F	orm 990. Ca	t No 50084S Schedule C (F	orm 990 or 990-EZ) 2011

**(c)** EIN

(d) A mount paid from

(b) Address

**f** Grassroots lobbying expenditures

(The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Lia Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)  c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  The lobbying nontaxable amount is:  Not over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000 \$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000 over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000 \$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000 over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000 \$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000 over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000  g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)  Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-  i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-  j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)  (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)	ווטפ	edule C (F	01111 9 9 0 01 9 9 0 - EZ ) 2 0 1 1					Page <b>∠</b>
A Check   If the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)    Check   If the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply    Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)   Organization Total Incurred (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)   Organization Total Incurred (The term "expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)	Pa	rt II-A		n is exempt under	section 501(	c)(3) and fi	iled Form 5768	(election
expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)  Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  Lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)  Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  Other exempt purpose expenditures  Total obtaining purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  Not over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,0	١	Check		an affiliated group (and	lıst ın Part IV ea	ch affiliated gr	oup member's nam	e, address, EIN,
Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1 aand 1b)  Other exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1 aand 1b)  Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line Le, column (a) or (b) is:  If the amount on line Le, column (a) or (b) is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S10,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S10,000,000  Fig. Soon over \$1,000,000  Fig. Soon ov			expenses, and share of excess lob	bying expenditures)		_	•	
Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)  c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  Not over \$500,000  Diver \$500,000  Diver \$500,000  Diver \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Diver \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,0	3	Check	ıf the filing organization checked bo	ox A and "limited contro	ol" provisions app	ly	1	1
(The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)  Ital Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  b Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  The lobbying nontaxable amount is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S1225,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S1225,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  S1200,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,0			Limits on Lobbying	Expenditures			(a) Filing	(b) Affiliated
Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)  b Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  The lobbying nontaxable amount is: Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S175,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000  The lobbying nontaxable amount is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,00					l.)		Organization's Totals	Group Totals
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)  c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is: Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  S225,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,7000,000  Over \$1,7000,000  F17,000,000  S225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,7000,000  F17,000,000  S1,000,000  F17,000,000  F17,000,		<b>-</b>			1 \		100013	1 ocars
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)  d Other exempt purpose expenditures  e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  In the excess over \$1,000,000  F1,000,000  F1,000,0				· -				
d O ther exempt purpose expenditures  Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)  Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  The lobbying nontaxable amount is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000					ying)			
Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)    Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns   If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:			,	b)				
f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:  Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$17,000,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  Over \$17,000,000 but not over \$17,000,000  S225,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$17,000,000  Over \$17,000,000  Over \$17,000,000  S225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,000,000  Over \$17,000,000  Over \$17,000,000  S1,000,000  S1,000,0	d	Otherexe	empt purpose expenditures					
Columns  If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is: Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000  S1,000,000	e	Total exe	mpt purpose expenditures (add lines 1	.c and 1d)				
Not over \$500,000  Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,7000,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,000,000  S225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$17,000,000  S1,000,000  Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)  Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-  Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-  If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)  (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008  (b) 2009  (c) 2010  (d) 20  Lobbying celling amount	f		nontaxable amount Enter the amount	from the following table	in both			
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000 \$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000 Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,000,000 \$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000 Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000 \$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000 Over \$17,000,000 \$1,000,00		If the an	ount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontax	able amount is:			
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$1,500,000  Section \$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000  Over \$17,000,000  g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)  h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-  i Subtract line 1ffrom line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-  j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)  (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008  (b) 2009  (c) 2010  (d) 20  2a Lobbying ceiling amount		Not over \$5	500,000	20% of the amount on lii	ne 1e			
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000 \$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000 Over \$17,000,000 \$1,00		Over \$500,	000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the	e excess over \$500,0	000		
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0- i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0- j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20  Lobbying celling amount		Over \$1,00	0,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the	e excess over \$1,000	,000		
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f) h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0- i Subtract line 1ffrom line 1c If zero or less, enter -0- j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20  Lobbying non-taxable amount		Over \$1,50	0,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the	excess over \$1,500,	000		
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0- i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0- j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20 2a Lobbying ceiling amount		Over \$17,0	00,000	\$1,000,000				
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0- i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0- j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20 2a Lobbying ceiling amount								
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-  j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008  (b) 2009  (c) 2010  (d) 20  Lobbying non-taxable amount		Grassroo	ts nontaxable amount (enter 25% of li	ne 1f)				
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-  j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008  (b) 2009  (c) 2010  (d) 20  Lobbying non-taxable amount	h	Subtract	line 1a from line 1a If zero or less. en	ter -0 -				
Jection 4911 tax for this year?  4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008  (b) 2009  (c) 2010  (d) 20  Lobbying ceiling amount								
4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h) (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete al columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20  Lobbying non-taxable amount					organization file	Form 4720 re	portina	
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete al columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)  Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period  Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20  Lobbying non-taxable amount							F - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	┌ Yes ┌ No
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 2009  Lobbying non-taxable amount		(Sor	ne organizations that made a	section 501(h) el	ection do not	have to co		ne five
beginning in)  (a) 2008 (b) 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 20  2a Lobbying non-taxable amount  b Lobbying ceiling amount			Lobbying Exp	enditures During	4-Year Avera	ging Period	d	
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount				(a) 2008	<b>(b)</b> 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	<b>(e)</b> Total
	2a	Lobbyin	g non-taxable amount					
	b							
c Total lobbying expenditures	c	Total loi	obying expenditures					
d Grassroots non-taxable amount	d	Grassro	ots non-taxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))	e							

Part II-B	Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT f	iled Form 5768
	(election under section 501(h)).	

_	ing the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local	Yes	No	Amount
_	ing the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local			
_	slation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, ugh the use of			
<b>a</b> Vol	unteers?		No	
<b>b</b> Pai	staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	Yes		
<b>c</b> Me	lia advertisements?		No	
<b>d</b> Ma	lings to members, legislators, or the public?	Yes		4,689
<b>e</b> Pub	lications, or published or broadcast statements?		No	
<b>f</b> Gra	nts to other organizations for lobbying purposes?		No	
<b>g</b> Dire	ect contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	Yes		8,857
<b>h</b> Ral	ies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?	Yes		4,800
i Oth	er activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV	Yes		151
<b>j</b> Tot	al lines 1c through 1:			18,497
<b>2a</b> Did	the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section $501(c)(3)$ ?		No	
<b>b</b> If"	es," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If"	es," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912		Ī	
<b>d</b> If t	e filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

#### Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

			Yes	No
1	Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1		
2	Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2		
3	Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3		

#### Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes".

- Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members 1 1
- Section 162(e) non-deductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).
- Current year
- **b** Carryover from last year
- Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues 3
- If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?
- Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)

#### Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, and Part II-B, line 1i Also, complete this part for any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Lobbying Description	Form 990, Schedule C, Part II-B	Healthcare policy is critical to all Americans and CHRISTUS Health GULF COAST believes that health care providers must participate in forming health care policy by interacting with national, state and local representatives and their staff members to help them better understand the complexities and ramifications of key health care policies Form 990, Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1D CHRISTUS Health GULF COAST had direct contact and email correspondence with members of the U S Congress and the Texas Legislature, including their respective staffs Topics included medicare funding, permanent fix to physician fee schedule under Medicare, disproportionate share hospital funding allotment, Medicaid funding, and reductions in programs for the elderly, low-income families, and vulnerable populations The reported expenses associated with these activities include staff compensation and related allocable overhead FORM 990, SCHEDULE C, PART II-B, LINE 11 "OTHER ACTIVITIES" REPORTS THE PORTION OF FY 2012 PROFESSIONAL AND MEMBERSHIP ASSOCIATION DUES ALLOCATED TO LOBBYING EFFORTS BY THE RESPECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS TOTALING \$151 Christus Health Gulf Coast did not substantially lobby during the fiscal year 6-30-12

2a

2b 2c

3

4

5

DLN: 93493130023353

OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public

Inspection

#### **SCHEDULE D**

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Financial Statements** ► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

Aggregate contributions to (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization inform all donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes on the part of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes of conservation easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.  Perservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)   Preservation of an historically importantly land area   Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)   Preservation of a certified historic structure   Preservation of a certified histo		me or the organization Istus Health Gulf Coast			Empi	loyer identification number
organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.  Total number at end of year Aggregate contributions to (during year) Aggregate repairs from (during year) Aggregate repairs from (during year) Aggregate value at end of year Did the organization inform all denors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization inform all denors, and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization inform all grantless, donors, and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization inform all grantless, donors, and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advisors of the property of the proper					76-0	591592
Total number at end of year  Aggregate contributions to (during year)  Aggregate gratist from (during year)  Aggregate gratist from (during year)  Aggregate value at end of year  Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?  Ves No  Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for chantable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisors or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit  Proservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.  Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)  Preservation of natural habitat  Proservation of natural habitat  Preservation of open space  Complete lines 2a - 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easements on the last day of the tax year  Total number of conservation easements  Total acreage restricted by conservation easements and the tax year  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year P  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located P  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and reforement of the conservation easements in this servenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization search in further acrea to the organization and part in the servenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization	Pa		990, Part IV, line 6.			·
Aggregate contributions to (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Aggregate grants from (during year) Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization inform all donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes conferring impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes on the part of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible purposes of conservation easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.  Perservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)   Preservation of an historically importantly land area   Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)   Preservation of a certified historic structure   Preservation of a certified histo			(a) Donor advis	ed funds	(	<b>b)</b> Funds and other accounts
Aggregate value at end of year  Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?  Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purpose and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purpose and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purpose and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purpose and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering impermissible purpose and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering in the donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering in the donor advisor, or for any other purpose confering the purpose and not for the benefit of the purpose and not for the benefit of the purpose and not for the purpose and not for the benefit of the purpose and not for th		·				
Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in door advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?  Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for chantable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit  Oritif Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.  Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of a certified historic structure  Preservation of open space  Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement in the last day of the tax year  Total number of conservation easements  Total acreage restricted by conservation easements  Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements in holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting and enforcing						
Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?  Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for chantable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermission of a conservation easements. Complete if the organization of a conservation of an instorically importantly land area protection of an attraction of an instorically importantly land area protection of an attraction of an instorically importantly land area protection of an attraction of an instorically importantly land area or for preservation of a certified historic structure included in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year  The preservation of a permission has a sement and a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easements included in (a) and a certified historic structure included in (a)  The field at the End of the Year and a certified historic structure included in (a)  The field at the End of the Year and a certified historic structure included in (a)  The field at the End of the Year and a certified historic structure included in (a)  The field at the End of the Year and a certified historic structure included in (a)  The field at the End of th						
funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?  Ves No Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for chantable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose  Ves No othermal impermissable private benefit  Art II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.  Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of an for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of open space  Complete lines 2a -2 diff the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation  easement on the last day of the tax year  Total number of conservation easements  Total number of conservation easements  Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year \times \ti		Aggregate value at end of year				
used only for charatable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit private pri					or advis	
Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure)  Preservation of an direct direct of preservation of an instonically importantly land area  Preservation of natural habitat  Preservation of open space  Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year  Total number of conservation easements  Total number of conservation easements  Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year   Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located   Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements that describes the organization easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section  Tyes No  No  No  Tyes No  If Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization singular Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organiza	5	used only for charitable purposes and not for the l				r purpose
Pupose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply) Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or pleasure) Preservation of an historically importantly land area Protection of natural habitat Preservation of open space Complete lines 2a - 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year  Total number of conservation easements Did a creage restricted by conservation easements Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easem	)ai		te if the organization ar	swered "Yes" to	o Form	<u> </u>
Total number of conservation easements b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06 2d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06 2d Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year ▶  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organizations accounting for conservation easements  Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    Figure   Part VIII   Par	<u>1</u>	Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recre Protection of natural habitat Preservation of open space Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a q	eation or pleasure) F	reservation of an	certified	d historic structure
a Total number of conservation easements b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a) d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year ▶  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  ▶ \$  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iiii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii		easement on the last day of the tax year		ſ		Hold at the End of the Year
Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year ▶  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  ▶ \$  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (I) Revenues included in Form 990, Part XIII, line 1  If the organization elected, as permitted	2	Total number of conservation easements			2a	neid at the thid of the Year
Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)  Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year   Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located   Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year   \$\delta\$  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section  170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  21**III** Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts r	_		ents			
Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06  Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year  Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year   No  The province of the province of the year of the year of the province of the year of year of the year of year of the year of				ın (a)		
Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year				(4)		
Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located  Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  \$\begin{array}{c} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \				l had artarminata		a average during
Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?  Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year  Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  **  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organizations accounting for conservation easements  art III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1  **  In Part XIV   Part	1		isierreu, reieaseu, extiliguis	med, or terminate	d by til	e organization during
Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year  **S  Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  art III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1  (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	ļ	Number of states where property subject to conse	ervation easement is locate	d <b>►</b>		
Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year    S	;			ı, ınspection, hand	dling of	
Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section  170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  271 III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    **   **   **   **   **   **   **	,	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, i	inspecting and enforcing co	nservation easem	ents du	ırıng the year 🗠
Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section  170 (h)(4)(B)(i) and 170 (h)(4)(B)(ii)?  In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  art III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    **			ecting, and enforcing conser	vation easements	s during	the year
In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  art III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    Second   Part XIV   Part X	3	'	2/4)			
balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements  art III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.  Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    ** \$			ie 2(d) above satisfy the re	quirements of sec	tion	┌ Yes
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    ** \$	)	balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text	of the footnote to the organ			
If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items  If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1    ** \$	ar	Complete if the organization answere	tions of Art, Historica ed "Yes" to Form 990, Pa	II Treasures, ort IV, line 8.	or Oth	ner Similar Assets.
historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items  (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1  (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	.a	art, historical treasures, or other similar assets h	eld for public exhibition, ed	ucation or researd	ch in fur	
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	b	historical treasures, or other similar assets held t	for public exhibition, educat			
(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X		(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, lin	e 1			<b>▶</b> \$
						<u></u>
	<u>:</u>	·	nistorical treasures, or othe	r sımılar assets fo	or financ	· · ·

Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part	Organizations Maintaining Co	llections of Art	<u>:, His</u>	tori	<u>cal Tr</u>	eas	ures, or O	<u>the</u>	<u>r Similar Ass</u>	ets (c	ontinued)
3	Using the organization's accession and othe items (check all that apply)	r records, check an	y of th	ne foll	owing	that a	re a significa	nt u	se of its collection	on	
а	Public exhibition		d	Γ	Loan	orex	change progr	ams			
b	Scholarly research		e	Γ	Other	r					
c	Preservation for future generations										
4	Provide a description of the organization's co	ollections and expla	ıın hov	w the	y furthe	er the	organızatıon	's ex	empt purpose ın		
5	During the year, did the organization solicit of assets to be sold to raise funds rather than t									Yes	┌ No
Par	Escrow and Custodial Arrang Part IV, line 9, or reported an an						n answered	Y" b	es" to Form 99	90,	
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custod included on Form 990, Part X?	ıan or other ınterme	ediary	for c	ontribu	itions	or other ass	ets ı		Yes	┌ No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV	/ and complete the	follow	/ıng ta	able		Г		Amo	nt	
_	Danish halana							1.0	Alik	Junic	
c d	Additions during the year						-	1c 1d			
e	Additions during the year						-	1e			
f	Distributions during the year						<b>⊢</b>	16 1f			
	Ending balance	000 Part V I	- 242					11			
2a	Did the organization include an amount on Fo	•	e 21 /						I.	Yes	│ No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV			_	1 !!\/ -	-9	F 000		1 TV 1 40		
Pa	t V Endowment Funds. Complete	the organization (a)Current Year		were Prior			Form 990, wo Years Back			<b>A)</b> Four V	ears Back
1a	Beginning of year balance	(a)current rear	(,,	<i>)</i> 1 1101	rear	(6)	WO TCGTS Dack	(4)	Three rears back	C) Our 1	cars back
 b	Contributions										
c	Investment earnings or losses										
d	Grants or scholarships										
e	Other expenditures for facilities and programs										
f	Administrative expenses										
g	End of year balance										
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the yea	r end balance held	as								
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment										
b	Permanent endowment										
С	Term endowment ▶										
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the posses organization by	ssion of the organiz	atıon	that a	are held	d and	admınıstered	for	the	Yes	No
	(i) unrelated organizations								3a(i)		
	(ii) related organizations								3a(ii	)	
	If "Yes" to 3a(II), are the related organizatio	•				•		•	3b		
4	Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of th										
Par	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipme	ent. See Form 99	0, Pa	irt X	, line :	10.			ı		
	Description of property				Cost or (		<b>(b)</b> Cost or ot basis (other		(c) Accumulated depreciation	( <b>d</b> ) Bo	ok value
1a	_and						35,748,	220		3	35,748,220
b I	Buildings						174,138,	,180	74,826,671	g	9,311,509
c l	_easehold improvements						4,310,	,448	2,500,633		1,809,815
d I	Equipment						93,386,	654	73,023,487	2	20,363,167
_e (	Other	<u></u>					2,167,	,354	629,432		1,537,922
Tota	l. Add lines 1a-1e <i>(Column (d) should equal Fo</i>	orm 990, Part X, colui	mn (B,	), line	10(c).)				▶	15	8,770,633
									Schedule D	(Form 9	90) 2011

Part VIII Investments—Other Securities. See	Form 990, Part X, line 12		
(a) Description of security or category	(b)Book value		od of valuation
(including name of security)	(B)Book value	Cost or end-o	f-year market value
(1)Financial derivatives			
(2)Closely-held equity interests			
Other			
	+		
	+		
	_		
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12 )			
		1.2	
Part VIII Investments—Program Related. See	Form 990, Part X, line		
(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value		od of valuation
		Cost or end-o	f-year market value
		<u> </u>	
	+		
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)	·		
Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, lii			
(a) Descrip			(b) Book value
(4) 2 55 511			(2) 20011 1010
Total (Column (b) should acreal form 200, fort Y ==1 (0) / ==	5)		
Total. (Column (b) should equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 1			
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part >			
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability	(, line 25. (b) A mount		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability	(, line 25. (b) A mount		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569	<u>*</u>	
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X  1 (a) Description of Liability  Federal Income Taxes  DUE TO CHRISTUS HEALTH BND FND	(, line 25. (b) Amount 0 58,838,569		

Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)

2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	8	
9	Total adjustments (net) Add lines 4 - 8	9	
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per financial statements Combine lines 3 and 9	10	
Par	t XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue p	er Re	turn
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
а	Net unrealized gains on investments		
b	Donated services and use of facilities		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV) 2d		
e	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	2e	
3	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	3	
4	A mounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . 4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV) 4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	
5	Total Revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c.</b> (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	
	Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses	per F	<del>leturn</del>
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	
2	A mounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
а	Donated services and use of facilities	<u> </u>	
b	Prior year adjustments	<b>」</b>	
C	Other losses		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	↓	
e	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	2e	
3	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	3	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a	4	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	↓	
С	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	4c	
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c. (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	
	rt XIV Supplemental Information		
Con	nplete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Pa	art IV , li	nes 1b and 2b,

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Financial Statements

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, Part XI, line 8, Part XII, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Cash Non-Bearing Interest	Form 990, Part X, Line 1	Christus Health System maintains a centralized cash management system. This cash management system (CMS) includes a concentration account wherein deposits and disbursements for related Christus exempt organizations flow through this account and over to the managed investment accounts. Each participating organization reports a balance in the CMS reflective of its cumulative cash activity. Cash Balances for each Christus organization are reported on Form 990 in accordance with financial statement reporting. CMS ownership is maintained by Christus Health (EIN 76-0590551) and all associated investment income is properly reported on the Christus Health Form 990. OTHER LIABILITIES FORM 990, SCHEDULE D, PART X SOME BEGINNING BALANCES WERE RECLASSIFIED FROM FORM 990, PART X, LINE 24 TO PART X, LINE 25 FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY
Uncertain Tax Positions Under ASC 740	Form 990, Schedule D, Part X, Line 2	Per footnote 3 in the Consolidated Financial Statements, there are no material unrecorded tax liabilities as of June 30, 2012 and 2011

## OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public **Inspection** 

#### **SCHEDULE H** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 20. ► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

Hospitals

Name of the organization Christus Health Gulf Coast

**Employer identification number** 

					76-	0591592			
P	art I Charity Care and	Certain O	ther Comr	nunity Benefits at	Cost				
								Yes	No
<b>1</b> a	_						1a	Yes	
Ŀ	If "Yes," is it a written policy						1b	Yes	
2	If the organization had multip care policy to the various hos		ındıcate whic	h of the following best	describes application (	of the charity			
	Applied uniformly to all ho	spitals		Applied uniformly	to most hospitals				
	Generally tailored to indiv	•	ls	•	•				
3	Answer the following based or organization's patients during			y criteria that applies	to the largest number o	of the			
а	Did the organization use Fede If "Yes," indicate which of the					care?	20	Vac	
	Γ 100% Γ 150%		00%	Other	%		3a	Yes	
ь	Did the organization use FPG	to determine	eligibility for		are? If				
	"Yes," indicate which of the fo						3b	Yes	
		_	·		_		<b>3</b> D	res	
	200% 250%	<b>I</b> 30	00%	350% <b>~</b> 40	0%	<u>%</u>			
С	If the organization did not use determining eligibility for free test or other threshold, regard	or discounte	d care Inclu	de in the description w	hether the organizatior				
4	Did the organization's policy	provide free o	r discounted	care to the "medically	ındıgent"?		4	Yes	
5a	Did the organization budget a the tax year?			ited care provided unde	er its financial assistar	nce policy during	5a	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization	's charity care	e expenses e	exceed the budgeted ar	nount?		5b		Νο
c	If "Yes" to line 5b, as a resul care to a patient who was elig						5c		
6a	Did the organization prepare	a community	benefit repor	tduring the tax year?			6a	Yes	
6b	If "Yes," did the organization	make it avail	able to the p	ublic?			6b	Yes	
	Complete the following table worksheets with the Schedule		ksheets prov	ided in the Schedule H	instructions Do not s	ubmıt these	-	-	
7	Charity Care and Certain O	ther Commur	nity Benefits	at Cost					
	Charity Care and Means-Tested Government Programs	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	(b) Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community benefit expense	(d) Direct offsetting revenue	(e) Net community b expense	enefit	(f) Pero total ex	
	Charity care at cost (from Worksheet 1)			8,010,952	0	8,01	0,952	3	430 %
b	Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, column a)			17,206,903	59,024,430	-41,81	7,527		0 %
С	Costs of other means-tested government programs (from Worksheet 3, column b)								
d	<b>Total</b> Chanty Care and Means-Tested Government Programs			25,217,855	59,024,430	-33,80	6,575	14	470 %
e	Other Benefits Community health improvement services and community benefit operations (from	50	58,810	2 102 264	0	2.10	3 364	^	930 %
f	(Worksheet 4) Health professions education			2,183,364		2,18	3,364		
g	(from Worksheet 5) Subsidized health services	12	605	213,419	0	21	3,419	0	090 %
h	(from Worksheet 6) Research (from Worksheet 7)								
i	Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from Worksheet 8)	55	22,822	56,470,904	0	56,47	0,904	24	170 %
j	<b>Total</b> Other Benefits	117	82,237	58,867,687	0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_		190 %
k	Total. Add lines 7d and 7j	117	82,237	84,085,542	59,024,430	25,06	1,112	10	720 %

	Community Building	ng Activitie	<b>s</b> Complete t	hıs table ıf the oı	ganızat	ion co	onducted any commu	inity		ig
	activities.	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	<b>(b)</b> Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community building expense	(d) D	rect off revenue	, , , ,		(f) Pero total ex	
1 Physical	ımprovements and housing	2		29,74	5		2	9,745	(	010 %
<b>2</b> Economi	c development	1	100	5	0			50		
3 Commur	nity support									
4 Environn	nental improvements									
	nip development and training									
for comme	nunity members building	1	1,630 15,649	15,30 485,90				5,307 5,903		) 010 % ) 210 %
	nity health improvement		20,015	·						
advocac	ce development	2	160	18,31 8,29				8,311 8,292	(	010 %
<b>9</b> Other			100	0,23				0,232		
0 Total		9	1.,005	557,60	8		55	7,608	(	240 %
Part III	Bad Debt, Medicar	e, & Collec	tion Practic	es						
ection A. B	ad Debt Expense								Yes	No
	e organization report bac nent No 15?				nancıal M	lanage	ment Association	1	Yes	
	the amount of the organi					2	20,448,97	7		
	the estimated amount of	_		•		3	775,01	6		
·	ts eligible under the org le in Part VI the text of t			•			· ·	┥		
In add	lition, describe the costi ale for including a portio	ng methodolog	gy used in deter	rmining the amount						
ection B. M										
	total revenue received f						34,639,83	-		
	Medicare allowable cost						37,219,09	-1		
	act line 6 from line 5 Th ibe in Part VI the extent	•	•			. <b>7</b>	-2,579,26	3		
Also d Check	escribe in Part VI the c the box that describes	osting method the method us	ology or source ed	used to determine	the amo					
	st accounting system	<b>l</b> ✓ Co	st to charge ra	tio <b>I</b>	Other					
	ollection Practices									
<b>b</b> If "Yes	e organization have a wr s," did the organization's n provisions on the coll	collection polection	licy that applied s to be followed	d to the largest nun d for patients who a	nber of it re knowr	to qua	alify for financial	9a 9b		
Part IV	ance? Describe in Part ' Management Com	panies and	Joint Ventu	res (see instruct	ions)			1 55	1	<u> </u>
(2	a) Name of entity	(E	Description of pr activity of entity		(c) Organ profit % o ownersl	r stock	(d) Officers, directors trustees, or key employees' profit % or stock ownership%	pi	( <b>e)</b> Physi ofit % o ownersh	r stock
l .										
ŀ										
j										
;										
•										
3										
•										
LO										
l <b>1</b>										
12										
		1								

Part	V Facility Information									
	on A. Hospital Facilities	Licen	Gener	Childr	Teach	Ontica	Resea	ER-24	ER-other	
(list ir	order of size from largest to smallest)	Licensed hospital	General medical	Children's hospital	Teaching hospital	al acces	Research facility	ER-24 hours	her	
	many hospital facilities did the organization operate during x year?2	pital	cal & surgical	spital	pta	Critical access hospital	lity			
Name	and address									
										Other (Describe)
1	CHRISTUS St John Hospital 18300 St John Drive Nassau Bay,TX 77058	×	х					х		
2	CHRISTUS St Catherine Hospital 701 S Fry Road Katy, TX 77450	х	х					х		Urgent Care Center
		-				-				
		-								

# Part V Facility Information (continued) Section B. Facility Policies and Practices.

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities listed in Part V , Section A )

CHRISTUS St John Hospital

Name of Hospital Facility:	
Line Number of Hospital Facility (from Schedule H, Part V, Section A):_	1

			Yes	No
Col	mmunity Health Needs Assessment (Lines 1 through 7 are optional for 2011)			
1	During the tax year or any prior tax year, did the hospital facility conduct a community health needs assessment			
	("Needs Assessment")? If "No," skip to question 8	1		
	If "Yes," indicate what the Needs Assessment describes (check all that apply)			
	a A definition of the community served by the hospital facility			
	<b>b</b> Demographics of the community			
	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health			
	needs of the community			
	d    How data was obtained			
	e The health needs of the community			
	Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and			
	minority groups			
	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet those needs			
	h The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests			
	Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs			
	j Cother (describe in Part VI)			
	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a Needs Assessment 20			
3	In conducting its most recent Needs Assessment, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who			
	represent the community served by the hospital facility? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	3		
4	Was the hospital facility's Needs Assessment conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the			
	other hospital facilities in Part VI	4		
5	Did the hospital facility make its Needs Assessment widely available to the public?	5		
	If "Yes," indicate how the Needs Assessment was made widely available (check all that apply)			
	a Hospital facility's website			
	<b>b</b> Available upon request from the hospital facility			
	c			
6	If the hospital facility addressed needs identified in its most recently conducted Needs Assessment, indicate how (check all that apply)			
	a 🔽 Adoption of an implementation strategy to address the health needs of the hospital facility's community			
	<b>b</b> Execution of the implementation strategy			
	c Development of a community-wide community benefit plan for the facility			
	d Participation in community-wide community benefit plan			
	e Inclusion of a community benefit section in operational plans			
	f Adoption of a budget for provision of services that address the needs identified in the CHNA			
	g Prioritization of health needs in the community			
	h Prioritization of services that the hospital facility will undertake to meet health needs in its community			
	i Other (describe in Part VI)			
7	Did the hospital facility address all of the needs identified in its most recently conducted Needs Assessment? If "No,"			
	explain in Part VI which needs it has not addressed together with the reasons why it has not addressed such needs	7		
Fin	ancial Assistance Policy			
	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that			
8	Explains eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance includes free or discounted care?	8	Yes	
9	Used federal poverty guidelines (FPG) to determine eligibility for providing free care?	9	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care 200 %			
	If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			

P	art V Facility Information (continued)			
			Yes	No
10	Used FPG to determine eligibility for providing discounted care?	10	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care% If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
11	Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	11	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the factors used in determining such amounts (check all that apply)			
	a 🔽 Income level			
	<b>b</b> Asset level			
	c 🔽 Medical indigency			
	d 🔽 Insurance status			
	e 🔽 Uninsured discount			
	f 🔽 Medicaid/Medicare			
	g			
	h Cother (describe in Part VI)			
12	Explained the method for applying for financial assistance?	12	Yes	
	Included measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	13	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply)			
	a ▼ The policy was posted at all times on the hospital facility's web site			
	b The policy was attached to all billing invoices			
	c The policy was posted in the hospital facility's emergency rooms or waiting rooms			
	d The policy was posted in the hospital facility's admissions offices			
	e The policy was provided, in writing, to patients upon admission to the hospital facility			
	f ▼ The policy was available upon request			
	g ▼ Other (describe in Part VI)			
Bil	ling and Collections			
14	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
	assistance policy (FAP) that explained actions the hospital facility may take upon non-payment?	14		No
15	Check all of the following collection actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's			
	FAP			
	a Reporting to credit agency			
	<b>b</b> Lawsuits			
	c Liens on residences			
	d Body attachments or arrests			
	e Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)			
16	Did the hospital facility or an authorized third party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before			
	making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	16		No
	If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged			
	a Reporting to credit agency			
	<b>b</b> Lawsuits			
	c Liens on residences			
	d Body attachments			
	e Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)			
17	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility made before initiating any of the actions checked in question 16 (check all that apply)			
	a Notified patients of the financial assistance policy upon admission			
	<b>b</b> Notified patients of the financial assistance policy prior to discharge			
	c Notified patients of the financial assistance policy in communications with the patients regarding the patients'			
	bills			
	d Documented its determination of whether patients were eligible for financial assistance under the hospital			
	facility's financial assistance policy  Other (describe in Part VI)			
	e I Uther (describe in Part VI)	. ,	ı	

If "Yes," explain in Part VI

provided to that patient?

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

20

21

Νo

Νo

#### Part V Facility Information (continued) Policy Relating to Emergency Medical Care Yes 18 Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care that requires the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to individuals **18** | Yes If "No," indicate why a ☐ The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions **b** The hospital facility's policy was not in writing The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Part VI **d** Other (describe in Part VI) Individuals Eligible for Financial Assistance 19 Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAPeligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care The hospital facility used its lowest negotiated commercial insurance rate when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged b The hospital facility used the average of it's three lowest negotiated commercial insurance rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged c The hospital facility used the Medicare rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged d Other (describe in Part VI)

20 Did the hospital facility charge any of its patients who were eligible for assistance under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy, and to whom the hospital facility provided emergency or other medically necessary services, more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had insurance covering such care? . . . . . . . . . . . .

21 Did the hospital facility charge any of its FAP-eligible patients an amount equal to the gross charge for services

If "Yes," explain in Part VI Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

# Part V Facility Information (continued) Section B. Facility Policies and Practices.

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities listed in Part V , Section A )

CHRISTUS St Catherine Hospital

Name of Hospital Facility:	
ine Number of Hospital Facility (from Schedule H, Part V, Section A):_	2

			Yes	No
Col	mmunity Health Needs Assessment (Lines 1 through 7 are optional for 2011)			
1	During the tax year or any prior tax year, did the hospital facility conduct a community health needs assessment	1		
	("Needs Assessment")? If "No," skip to question 8	1		
	If "Yes," indicate what the Needs Assessment describes (check all that apply)			
	a A definition of the community served by the hospital facility			
	<b>b</b> Demographics of the community			
	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health			
	needs of the community			
	d    How data was obtained			
	e The health needs of the community			
	Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and			
	minority groups			
	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet those needs			
	h The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests			
	Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs			
	j Cother (describe in Part VI)			
	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a Needs Assessment 20			
3	In conducting its most recent Needs Assessment, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who			
	represent the community served by the hospital facility? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	3		
4	Was the hospital facility's Needs Assessment conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the			
	other hospital facilities in Part VI	4		
5	Did the hospital facility make its Needs Assessment widely available to the public?	5		
	If "Yes," indicate how the Needs Assessment was made widely available (check all that apply)			
	a Hospital facility's website			
	<b>b</b> Available upon request from the hospital facility			
	c			
6	If the hospital facility addressed needs identified in its most recently conducted Needs Assessment, indicate how (check all that apply)			
	a 「 Adoption of an implementation strategy to address the health needs of the hospital facility's community			
	<b>b</b> Execution of the implementation strategy			
	c Development of a community-wide community benefit plan for the facility			
	d Participation in community-wide community benefit plan			
	e 「 Inclusion of a community benefit section in operational plans			
	f Adoption of a budget for provision of services that address the needs identified in the CHNA			
	g Prioritization of health needs in the community			
	h Prioritization of services that the hospital facility will undertake to meet health needs in its community			
	i Cother (describe in Part VI)			
7	Did the hospital facility address all of the needs identified in its most recently conducted Needs Assessment? If "No,"			
	explain in Part VI which needs it has not addressed together with the reasons why it has not addressed such needs	7		
Fin	ancial Assistance Policy			
	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that			
8	Explains eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance includes free or discounted care?	8	Yes	
9	Used federal poverty guidelines (FPG) to determine eligibility for providing free care?	9	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care 200 %			
	If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			

P	art V Facility Information (continued)			
			Yes	No
10	Used FPG to determine eligibility for providing discounted care?	10	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care% If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
11	Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	11	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the factors used in determining such amounts (check all that apply)			
	a 🔽 Income level			
	<b>b</b> Asset level			
	c 🔽 Medical indigency			
	d 🔽 Insurance status			
	e 🔽 Uninsured discount			
	f 🔽 Medicaid/Medicare			
	g			
	h   Other (describe in Part VI)			
12	Explained the method for applying for financial assistance?	12	Yes	
	Included measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	13	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply)			
	a 🔽 The policy was posted at all times on the hospital facility's web site			
	b The policy was attached to all billing invoices			
	c The policy was posted in the hospital facility's emergency rooms or waiting rooms			
	d The policy was posted in the hospital facility's admissions offices			
	e The policy was provided, in writing, to patients upon admission to the hospital facility			
	f 🔽 The policy was available upon request			
	g 🔽 Other (describe in Part VI)			
Bil	ling and Collections			
14	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
	assistance policy (FAP) that explained actions the hospital facility may take upon non-payment?	14		No_
15	Check all of the following collection actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's			
	FAP			
	a Reporting to credit agency			
	<b>b</b> Lawsuits			
	c Liens on residences			
	d Body attachments or arrests			
	e Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)			
16	Did the hospital facility or an authorized third party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before			
	making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	16		No
	If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged			
	a Reporting to credit agency			
	<b>b</b> Lawsuits			
	c Liens on residences			
	d  Body attachments			
	e Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)			
17	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility made before initiating any of the actions checked in question 16 (check all that apply)			
	a Notified patients of the financial assistance policy upon admission			
	<b>b</b> Notified patients of the financial assistance policy prior to discharge			
	c Notified patients of the financial assistance policy in communications with the patients regarding the patients'			
	bills			
	d Documented its determination of whether patients were eligible for financial assistance under the hospital			
	facility's financial assistance policy  Other (describe in Part VI)			
	e i Other toescribe in Part VIII			

If "Yes," explain in Part VI

provided to that patient?

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

20

21

Νo

Νo

#### Part V Facility Information (continued) Policy Relating to Emergency Medical Care Yes 18 Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care that requires the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to individuals **18** | Yes If "No," indicate why a ☐ The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions **b** The hospital facility's policy was not in writing The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Part VI **d** Other (describe in Part VI) Individuals Eligible for Financial Assistance 19 Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAPeligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care The hospital facility used its lowest negotiated commercial insurance rate when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged b The hospital facility used the average of it's three lowest negotiated commercial insurance rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged c The hospital facility used the Medicare rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged d Other (describe in Part VI)

20 Did the hospital facility charge any of its patients who were eligible for assistance under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy, and to whom the hospital facility provided emergency or other medically necessary services, more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had insurance covering such care? . . . . . . . . . . . .

21 Did the hospital facility charge any of its FAP-eligible patients an amount equal to the gross charge for services

If "Yes," explain in Part VI Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

chedule H	(Form	990)	2011
-----------	-------	------	------

Page **7** 

Part V	Facility	Information	(continued	)
--------	----------	-------------	------------	---

Section C. Other Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility (list in order of size from largest to smallest)

How many non-hospital facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?			
Name and address	Type of Facility (Describe)		
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
5			
7			
В			
9			

Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

#### Part VI Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the following information

- Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7, Part II, Part III, lines 4, 8, and 9b, and Part V, Section B, lines 1j, 3, 4, 5c, 6i, 7, 9, 10, 11h, 13g, 15e, 16e, 17e, 18d, 19d, 20, and 21
- 2 **Community health needs assessment.** Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any community health needs assessments reported in Part V, Section B
- Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy
- 4 **Community information.** Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves
- Promotion of community health. Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.)
- Affiliated health care system. If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served
- 7 **State filing of community benefit report.** If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Part II	COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES	THE CHRISTUS HEALTH BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVED FUNDING OF A COMMUNITY DIRECT INVESTMENT (CDI) LOAN PROGRAM TO ENSURE THAT THE WORK OF SOCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND MORAL AND ETHICAL STEWARDSHIP CONTINUES IN SPITE OF CHALLENGING FISCAL CONDITIONS FACED BY LOCAL OPERATING ENTITIES THE PURPOSE OF THE CDI PROGRAM IS TO SUPPORT COMMUNITY DRIVEN INITIATIVES, PRIMARILY FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BY PROVIDING FINANCING AT BELOW MARKET INTEREST RATES TO NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AT TERMS NOT EXCEEDING MORE THAN FIVE YEARS THE INCOME EARNED AT THE MARKET RATE LESS OUR LOAN RATE (FOREGONE INCOME) IS CONSIDERED A COMMUNITY BENEFIT FOR REPORTING PURPOSES THE FOREGONE INTEREST FOR CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST IN FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012 WAS \$29,745 THOUGH OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCES VARY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, THE OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCE AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 2012 WAS \$1,111,325 INCLUDED AS PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENTS TO HOUSING AT SCHEDULE H, PART II, LINE 1 ARE SOME OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LOANS MADE FOR LOW INCOME HOUSING TO INCLUDE "NEW HOPE HOUSING", AN ECONOMICALLY LINKED DEPOSIT (ELD) BENEFITTING THE ONGOING OPERATION OF A 133 UNIT PERMANENT HOUSING, SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY PROJECT HELPING THE FORMERLY HOMELESS AND THOSE AT RISK OF HOMELESSNESS, THE TEJANO CENTER FOR COMMUNITY CONCERNS WHICH OFFERS AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR FAMILIES EARNING LESS THAN 80% OF THE MEDIAN AREA INCOME, AND A CRESS HOME, WHICH OFFERS LOW INCOME HOUSING CHRISTUS ALSO PROVIDED FINANCING OF THE WOMEN'S HOME, A WHICH OFFERS LOW INCOME HOUSING CHRISTUS ALSO PROVIDED FINANCING OF THE WOMEN'S HOME, A MULTI- UNIT APARTMENT COMPLEX FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE GRADUATED FROM A DRUG REHABILITATION PROGRAM CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST DEMONSTRATES ITS COMMITMENT TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMMUNITIES SERVED THROUGH VARIOUS MICRO- FINANCING LOAN PROGRAMS TO INCLUDE ACCION TEXAS WHICH AIDS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF SMALL BUSINESSES FOR THOSE WITH LOW AND MODERATE INCOME THESE INDIVIDUALS WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO OBTAIN TRADITIONAL FINANCING IN PROGRAMS SU

Return Reference  Fart III, Section A. Line 1  and Debt Reporting in Accordance  and THEMA Statement 1.5  And Debt Reporting in Accordance  with HEMA Statement 1.5  And Debt Reporting in Accordance  And Debt Reporting in Accordance  with HEMA Statement 1.5  And Debt Reporting in Accordance  and Debt Reporting in Accordance  with HEMA Statement 1.5  And Debt Reporting in Accordance  and Debt Reporting in Accorda			- dge <b>C</b>
with HPP-6 Statement 5.5  With HPP-6 Stateme	Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
with HPP-6 Statement 5.5  With HPP-6 Stateme	Part III, Section A. Line 1	Rad Debt Penerting in Asserdance	CHRISTUS Health follows in principle Healthcare Financial
side potential and an expension of the territory and recognized and the time of result of 6 is lock of reasonable assurance of collection for ser vices provided to the uninsured due to the unsured due to the unsured due to the unsured due to the system's hattorically law collection from the Mane generic has estimated that the otherwise between recording events from the uninsured man Accordingly, all accounts receivable from the uninsured have been fully reasonable in the allowance of the control of the uninsured have been fully reasonable assurance of the uninsured have been fully reasonable in the allowance of the uninsured have been fully reasonable in the uninsured due to the unit of the uninsured control of the unit of the uninsured control of the u	1	=	· · ·
payment, rather than et the time of service. This policy is the result of a lack of reseasonable assurance of cellection for service of cellection for service of the servi		With the Statement 15	adopted an uncompensated care policy where revenue from
result of a lack for feasonable assumance of collection for ser vices provided to the unsured to the the system substanceally was collection rate. Final services the services of the collection rate in the services of the collection rate in the services of the collection rate. Final services are serviced as a cash base, sure material as examined and considerable anotation and considerable and considerable and considerable and co			
vices provided to the unissured due to the system's historically low collection risk Mean general than a semanted that the difference between recording revenue from the uninsured and Accordingly, all accounts receive visible from the uninsured have been fully reserved in the allowance for uncompensated care and full, section A. Line 2. Pethodology Used in Decembring in accordance with the organization's financial statements, which is consulted as bed debt need of contractual allowance, payments recorded and recoveras of he did previously writer of Far City, Section A, Line 1 Estimates of contractual allowance, payments recorded and recoveras of he did previously writer of Far City, Section A, Line 1 Estimates of contractual allowance, payments recorded and recoveras of he did previously writer of Far City, Section A, Line 1 Estimates of Contractual allowance, payments recorded and recoveras of he did previously writer of Far City, Section A, Line 1 Estimates of Contractual allowance, payments recorded and recoveras of he did previously writer of Far City, Section A, Line 1 Estimates of Contractual accounts of the contractual accounts that would include a contractual accounts that would include any account the contractual accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the based on a practical accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the based on a practical accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the based on accounts which indicate that the application process are single at the contractual accounts which indicate that the application process of far accounts which indicate that the application process of far accounts accounts which indicate that the application process of far accounts accounts which indicates that the application process of far accounts accounts wi			r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
low collection rate. Mans gement has estimated that the difference between recording reviews from the uninsured on a cash basis, rather than the account basis, is immaterial cash basis, rather than the account basis, is immaterial cash which is the control of the collection of the			
difference between recording revenue from the uninsured on a cash basis, side than the accurate basis, a simulated and Accordingly, all accounts receivable from the uninsured laws. Between the common of the uninsured laws and the common of the uninsured laws. Between the process of the common of the uninsured laws and the common of the uninsured laws. Between the common of the uninsured laws and the common of the uninsured laws. Between the common of the uninsured laws and u			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
each bases, rather than the accrual bases, is immaterial Accordingly, all accounts receive valor from the unmounted have been fully reserved in the allowance for uncompetitated care and the properties of the properties of the account of the properties of the prope			
Accordingly, all accounts receiv vable from the uninsured have been fully reserved in the allowance for uncompensated care hard. If, Section A, Line 2 Michaelology Used in Ostermining and Deptating Chickles Is in a conditions, with the organization of internal actions in internal callerance with the organization of internal actions in internal allowance, payments received and actions in internal allowance, payments received and actions of contractual allowance, payments received and external of programation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring of the debt proviously written of Prati III, Section A, Line 3 Estimate of Corganization of Congramation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring the congramation of Congramation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring the congramation of Congramation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring the congramation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring the congramation of Chargost Care Policy The filling occurring the Chargost Care Policy The filling the Chargost Care Policy The Chargost Care Policy The Filling the Chargost Care Policy The Chargost Care Policy The Policy The Chargost Care P			- I
been fully reserved in the allowance for uncompensated care Part III, Section A, In a 2 Manchadology used in Determining Bac Dabt The organization's total bad dabt expense total of all manuals statements, which is computed as bed then led on the part of the			· '
Part III, Section A, Line 2 Methodology Used in Determining Bad Orbit The organization is to all bad dest expanse (total of all hospital facilities) is in accordance with the organization of controctual allewance, pow meets received and recoveries of had debt previously written off Pert III, Section A, Line 3 Estimate of Fad Orbit Expense A throtholist by Patents Estimated of Fad Orbit Expense Authoritable to Patents Estimated of Fad Orbit Expense Authoritable to Patents Estimated or Organization recoveries and asset as unable or unabling to seek with the patents of the organization is bad debt expense attributable to patents who may be eligible for financial assistance but he was obtained an organization by the application process. In order to estimate the amount of the organization is bad debt expense attributable to patents who may be eligible for financial assistance but he was obtained an organization. It is also that the latest of the patents of			
hospital facilities) is in accordance with the organization? innancial attements, which is computed as bad debt net of contractual allowance, payments received and recoveries of the debt of Self-Debt Expense. Attributable to Patents, Estille Linder of Granization is Chartly Care Policy The filing organization recognizes that some patents are unable or under the payment of the pa			
Innancial statements, which is computed as bad debt net of contractual allowance, payments received incoveres of Dad debt previously written off Part III; Section A, Line 3 Estimate Dad debt previously written off Part III; Section A, Line 3 Estimate Dad debt previously written off Part III; Section A, Line 3 Estimate Dad debt previously and the part of the part o			Bad Debt The organization's t otal bad debt expense (total of all
contractual allowance, payments received and recoveres of bad bebt previously written of Part III, Sector Part III, Sector II, and 3 Estimate of Bad Debt Expense Attributable to Partent Eligible Under Dragnazion Change Care Policy The Bing organization and the partent of the Partent Eligible Under Dragnazion and the Partent Eligible Under Care Policy The Bing organization and the Partent Eligible Under Care Partent Eligible Under Care Partent Eligible Under Care Partent Eligible Under Eligible Under Eligible Under Eligible Under Eligible Under Eligible Under Eligible Interest Value and Submitted and Wall Partent Eligible Under E			
sebt previously writen off Part III; Section A, Line 3 Estimate of Bild Dobbit Expense A Hintubate to Patinubate to Part Englieb Under Organization is Charty Care Policy The firing organization recognizes that some patients are unable in writing to seek the part of the patients who may be eligible for financial assistance but host submitted an application, the organization's bad debt expense attributable to patients who may be eligible for financial assistance but host submitted an application, the organization org			
of Bad Debt Expense Attributable to Patients Eligible Under Organizations Chanty Care Policy? The fillographic programs of the cognizes that some patients are usuable as declarational level, which is a six fainted but to barners such as declarational level, which is a six fainted but to barners usuable as declarational level, which is a patient of the patients of the organizations bad debt expense attributable to patients with an application, the organization bad bads expense attributable to patients who may be eligible for financial assistance but have not submitted an application, the organization being a season and application of the patients. When the patients were submitted and submitted and submitted and assistance based on a predictive model and other financial and asset estimates for the patient, and the patients of the patien			
Organization's Charty Care Policy The filing organization recognizes that some bethes are unable or unabling to seek financial assistance due to barriers such as educational level, literaty, documentation requiremente, or him imidiated by a programation's bad debt expense attributable to patients who me by elimbible for financial assistance but have not submitted an application, the organization's bad debt expense attributable to patients who me by expense the programation of the patients of the patients who me had other financial assistance but they are of the patients which were model and other financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial and sesset estimation of the patients of the			
recognizes that some patients are unable or un milling to seek financial assistance due to barners such as educational level, literacy, documentation requirements, or being inministed by the application process. In order to estimate the amount of this process of the patients of the pat			·
financial assistance due to barriers such as educational level, iteracy, documentation requirements, being intimidated by the application process. In order to estimate the amount of the organization's bad debt expense attribute to patients who may be eligible for financial assistance but have not submitted any be eligible for financial assistance but have not submitted any be eligible for financial assistance but have not submitted any but have a submitted by a submitted but have a submitted by a submitted by submitted by a submit			
hterecy, documentation requirements, or being intimidated by the application process. In order to establish the amount of the organization's bad debt expense attributable to patients who may be eligible for financial assistance but who not submitted an application, the organization engaged PARO Decision Support, LLC PARO Charty Score is designed to identify patient is that a control the patient of the patien			,
organization's bad debt expense attributable to patients who may be eligible for financial assistance by an expensive for the property of the organization organiza			
y be eligible for financial assistance but have not submitted an application, the organization engaginate to me again ARO Desirios Support, LLC PARO Charity Score is designed to identify patient is that likely quelify for financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial assistance for the patient derived from public in econd sources the bad of lower of the patient of the pat			the application process. In order to estimate the amount of the
application, the organization engaged PARO Decision Support, LLC PARO Charity Score is destimated to dentify patient is that likely qualify for financial assistance based on a predictive model and other financial and assistance stimates for the potient derived from public record sources. In order to assess the bad dabt accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the following or tena were established based on an analysis of macronical data of Christian Health and its related organizations in the state of patient. It is stated to the fining the likely societie continues for the patient. It is stated to the fining the likely societie continues for the patient. It is stated as the state of expanditions of the patient is 226%, which is based on estimated household size and househol destimated income, and Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending Ju no 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing at their most homeomer or a probable homeowner was made and the ARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial of thems who historically qualified for financial application or oceas. The presumptive charty care analysis performed for the proof financial value and the responsive charty care analysis performed for the proof find for charty care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance During the Charty of charty care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance During the charty of these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, as the difference between the presumptive eligibility in these accounts and they were reclassifi	1		
LLC PARO Chantry Score is designed to identify patients that likely qualify for financial assistance shead on a predictive model and other financial and asset estimates for the patient derived from public record sources the bad debt accounts that would likely qualify for chantry care, the following crit tera were established and in order to assess the bad debt accounts that would likely qualify for chantry care, the following crit tera were established on an analysis of historical data of Christus Health and its related organizations. I PARO Score of least shon or equal to \$56, which is a predictor of fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 and the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 and a social patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a househol disturbated income, and 3. Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeower or a probable homeower. For the fiscal year ending Iu in a 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance be not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimated of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for optients' infancial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance of the patients were that years are analysis performed for the prior facial year determined a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System benchmark of bad debt accounts on the Christus Health System thing organizations customary portion completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such application, and	1		l; = =
likely qualify for financial and assets estimates for the patient derived from public record sources. In order to assess the bad debt accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the following on tena were established based on an analysis of historical data of Christish Health and its related organizations. I PARO Score of less than or equal to 56, which is a predictor of the patient of	1		
model and other finan notal and asset estimates for the patient derived from public record sources In order to assessate he had debt accounts that would likely qualify for charty care, the following or them were established based on an analysis of histonical data of Christian Health and its related organizations.  1 PARO Score of fess than or equal to S86, which is a predictor de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 Estimated Federal Powerty L vevi of liess than or equal to 226%, which is based on estimated household size an available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending Ju ne 30, 2011, the organization protrects that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and establishment of the patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were characteristic of others who historically qualified assistance under the traditional application process. Plant time This figure was based on the PARO analysis and establishment of the patients who may have been analysis performed for the protacy year characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the protacy year clarified the PARO score to identify the patients who was a patient of the protein of the protein year of the protein of the protein year of the protein year. The protein of the protein year of the protein year. The protein year of the protein year of the protein year of the protein year of the protein year. The protein year of years of the protein year of years of the protein year of years of the protein years of years of the protein years of years of ye			
derived from public record sources. In order to assess the bad debt accounts that would likely qualify for chanty care, the following on tens were established based on an analysis of historical data of Christus Heldin and its related organizations. I PARO Score of less than or equal to S86, which is a predictor de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 Estimated Federal Powerty L evel of less than or equal to 226%, which is a based on estimated household size and househol destimated income, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt and the patients of the patients of the second of the patients of the patients of the patients of the second of the patients of the patients of the patients of the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charty care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine dia benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charty care under the filing organizations' customary in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charty care under the filing organizations' customary not complete for financial assistance despite health and papilication, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance despite health and papilication, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts of individual patients that were likely eligible for financial assistance despite health and papilication, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts were reclassified under infancial assistance. The organization uniti	1		
debt accounts that would have laid shell you analysis of histonical data of Christian Health and its related organizations. I PARO Score of less than or equal to 586, which is a predictor de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 Estimated Federal Poverty Level of less than or equal to 226%, which is based on estimated household size and household lest estimated income, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeomer For the fiscal year ending Un est 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to that time 1 his figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimated income, and that time 1 his figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether personance was the radiational application process existing the presumptive their radiational application process existing the presumptive their radiational application process and the presumptive their radiational application process or the presumptive their radiational application process or the presumptive their radiational application process or the presumptive their their radiational application process or the presumptive their their radiational application process by would have likely qualified for assistance. Under the him organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. Our process but would have likely qualified for assistance or the relative their process of the process of	1		
following crit tena were established based on an analysis of historical data of Christis Heldy socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 to defining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 to 26%, which is a predictor de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 to 26%, which is a based on estimated household size and househol id estimated income, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indeed that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner for the fiscal year ending Iu in 30, 2011, the originatization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistant user of the stranger o			
1 PARO Score of less than or equal to 586, which is a predictor de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 Estimated Federal Poverty I, evel of less than or equal to 226%, which is based on atmitted household size and household estimated ancounts which indicate that the patients is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending Ju ne 30, 2011, the organizon reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and interest that the traditional application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and process. The presumptive charty care analysis performed for the proof fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information qualify for charty care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization will provide the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patient that were likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an anapplication, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance bolicy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our inancial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the grage and for financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the angular part of the surprise of indiv			
de fining the likely socioeconomic conditions for the patient, 2 Estimated Federal Poverty, Level of less than or equal to 26%, which is based on estimated household size and household estimated income and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner For the fiscal year ending Ju ne 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether application process existing that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether application process. The presumptive chantry care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christian Hall system that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filling organization's customist in the Christian Bull system that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filling organization's customist in the Christian Bull system that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filling organization's customer process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization dute the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance of pagnization utilities that PARO score to identify the accounts of middle and papilication, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible the PARO score to identify the accounts of middle and papilication, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible and papilication of the accounts and they were reclassified in Para 11, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligib			historical data of Christus Health and its related organizations
Estimated Federal Poverty L evel of less than or equal to 26%, which is based ostimated household size and household destimated income, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial sastance but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis activation and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically indied for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for horison from the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for long the fiscal gradient and benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance or long the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual parties that we re likely eligible for financial assistance assistance. The organization granted present by the decidence of the parties of individual parties that we re likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted present purported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance. The organization granted preported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligibility for the financial assistance is a partie of the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the presumption of the presumptive eligibility i			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2 26%, which is based on estimated household size and household estimated more, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeower or a probable homeower. For the fiscal year ending Ju ne 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributed to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined where patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application cross. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine 4 a benchmark of bad debt counts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization many process but would have likely qualified for assistance During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization willied the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance that assistance the organization granted presumptive lengthlity for these accounts and they were reclassified for financial assistance policy. These amounts were likely eligible for financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule HI PATILITI, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance the improvement of the pure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggre			, , ,
household estimated income, and 3 Third party data available on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial astained but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically juilided for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine dia benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that tacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organizations' eximancy process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26, 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified for financial assistance policy. These amounts were likely eligible for financial assistance between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance the glipbility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance the lift of the process of the bad debt expenses for the Christical Para			
on patient accounts which indicate that the patient is not a homeowner or a proble homeowner or forth fiscal year ending Ju ne 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process estimp at that time This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charty care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determined a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charty care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and suplatents that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and suprained that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted process that they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H. Part III. Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance believe the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance believe the presumptive eligibility on the financial assistance to between the presumptive eligibility on the financial assistance of individual accounts for which the organization granted per simptive charging the benchmark established in the presumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending J			
homeowner or a probable homeowner. For the fiscal year ending Jun es 30, 2011, the very entered that 30% of had debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysia and estimates of patients, financial needs that examined whether patients were characterist to of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed by qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determined a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christius Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were likely eligible for financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal generating June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive anding June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance in fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely			
Ju ne 30, 2011, the organization reported that 30% of bad debt expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process sturing at that time This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christius Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filling organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and suptained that the contraction of the patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and supraised of the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance. The organization granted mere supplied to the presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were reclassified under our financial assistance believe the presumptive eligibility on the amount reported on Schedule H. Part III. Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive eligibility on the she adopted to the patient of the presumptive eligibility on the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance to the CHRIST III is import anto note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance to the CHRIST III section of the accomp			
expenses were attributable to patients who may have been eligible for financial assistance but were not responsive to the application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients' financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine dia benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christis Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization; customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the or ganizon utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 Thus, but and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 and the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are accounted to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified for financial statements a conformity with accounting prin			
application process existing at that time. This figure was based on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine dia benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christic Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organizations' customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the origination utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistant and the part of individual patients that we relikely eligible for financial assistance and application, and such analysis determined that 26,21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 Thus, dividual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial statements assistance of the			
on the PARO analysis and estimates of patients "financial needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process." The presumptive charty care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determined a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the or ganization thized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26.21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were relassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3 79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for financial assistance is a substance of the substance and the refore the difference between the amounts qualified as preumptive charity care in any fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
needs that examined whether patients were characteristic of others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. Line supportant to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. Line supports and the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for fin			1,,
others who historically qualified for assistance under the traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for sassistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that were likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts well-kely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Till. Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			
traditional application process. The presumptive charity care analysis perfored for the proir fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization suitured the PARO score to identify the filing organization witured the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance. Policy These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 may restricted and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United Sta			
analysis performed for the prior fiscal year determine d a benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the informati on to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified rassistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the organization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 31 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is import tant to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is import tant to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 are the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			
benchmark of bad debt accounts in the Christus Health System that lacked the information to qualify for charity care under the filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted presumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are after bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year may vary from the batterness easy. The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			
filing organization's customary process but would have likely qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the or ganization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			' ' '
qualified for assistance. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the or ganization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2012, the or ganization utilized the PARO score to identify the accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, and such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending. June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending. June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending. June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending. June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year ending. June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			filing organization's customary process but would have likely
accounts of individual patients that we re likely eligible for financial assistance despite having not completed an application, a nd such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive chanty care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive chanty care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			
financial assistance despite having not completed an application, a nd such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financial assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estimates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is import tant to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Foothote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
application, a nd such analysis determined that 26 21% of such accounts were likely eligible for financia I assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending Jun e 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3 79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements asys, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
accounts were likely eligible for financia I assistance. The organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending. June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending. June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending. June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending. June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing. June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements asys, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
organization granted presumptive eligibility for these accounts and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy. These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
and they were reclassified under our financial assistance policy These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 3 is the difference between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
between the presumptive charity care benchmark established in the previous fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year ending June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		These amounts were not reported as bad debt. The amount
the previous fiscal year ending Jun e 30, 2011 and the aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
aggregate of individual accounts for which the organization granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
granted pre sumptive eligibility in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3.79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
30, 2012 Thus, the organization estim ates that only 3 79% of the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
the bad debt expenses in fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attributable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense. Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
attr ibutable to patients who would likely have qualified for financial assistance. It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011. Part III, Section A, Line 4. Bad Debt Expense Footnote. The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
financial assistance It is important to note that the figure calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated and not exact, and therefore the difference between the amounts qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
qualified as presumptive charity care in any fiscal year may vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		calculated for fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 was estimated
vary from the benchmark established in fiscal year end ing June 30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
30, 2011 Part III, Section A, Line 4 Bad Debt Expense Footnote The footnote to the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, esti mates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
Footnote The footnote to t he CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		1 '
financial statements says, "The preparation of the accompa nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, esti mates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
nying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the system to make assumptions, esti mates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor			
requires management of the system to make assumptions, esti mates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
mates, and judgments that affect the amounts repor	1		
	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	,		

with HFMA Statement 15	ted in the financial statements, including the notes thereto, and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies, if any The system considers critical accounting policies to be those that require more significant judgments and estimates in the preparation of its financial statements, including the following recognition of net patient revenues, which include contractual allowances, provisions for bad debt, reserves for losses and expenses related to health care professional and general liabilities, determination of fair values of certain financial instruments, determination of fair value of certain goodwill and long-lived assets, and risks and assumptions for measurement of pension and retiree medical liabilities. Management relies on historical experience and on other assumptions believed to be
	reasonable under the circumstances in making its judgment and estimates. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. Part III, Section B, Line 8 Extent to whi ch shortfall should be treated as community benefit. Costing Methodology. The shortfall on P art III, Line 7 is not counted as a community benefit. The amount on Schedule H, Part III, Line 6 is determined by calculating Medicare Allowable Costs using worksheet A of the Medicare Cost Report. Worksheet A of the Medicare Cost Report. Worksheet A of the Medicare Cost Report The amount reported on Schedule H, Part III, Line 6 does not take into account all costs incurred by the filing organization associated with the filing organization's provisions of services to Medicare patients. Schedule H, Part III, Line 7 would equal a shortfall of (\$14,042,345) if total expenses allocable to Medicare services were substituted on Schedule H, Part III, Line 6 would equal a shortfall of (\$14,042,345) if total expenses allocable to Medicare services were substituted on Schedule H, Part III, Line 6 rat III, Line 6 roganization to pursue collections of patient balances from patients who have the ability to pay for these services CHRISTUS Health applies its collection efforts consistently and fairly to all patients regardless of insurance. If a patient does not have the financial resources to pay their outstanding balances, the goal of the organization is to qualify these patients through the organization's charity policy or screen the patients through organization's charity policy or screen the patients through organization's charity policy or screen the patients descounts for uninsured patients. In order to determine discounts for uninsured patients. In order to determine discounts for uninsured patients. In order to determine discounts for uninsured patients. In order to determine discounted for the uninsured patients. In order to determine discounted for the uninsured discounted price in the uninsured discounted price in the uninsured discounted price in t
	financial assistance policy is not posted in the facility's emergency rooms , waiting rooms or admissions offices, h

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Part VI, Line 2	NEEDS ASSESSMENT	The organization DEVELOPED THE 2012 COMMUNITY BENEFIT PLAN BASED ON THE GREATER HOUSTON 2008
		HEALTHY NEEDS ASSESSMENT THE OBJECTIVES FOR FY
		2012 ARE PROPOSED TO MEET THE IDENTIFIED NEEDS IN THE COMMUNITIES WE SERVE EACH COMMUNITY IN THE
		REGION HAD A SIGNIFICANT POPULATION GROWTH AND
		INCREASED NEEDS THE HIGHEST PROJECTED INCREASE IN RESIDENTS IS THE HISPANIC POPULATION HEALTH
		CARE PRIORITIES INCLUDE PRIMARY CARE ACCESS, GEOGRAPHIC DISPARITIES,
		UNDER/UNINSURED/WORKING, POOR, TEEN BIRTHS,
		PRENATAL CARE, CHILDHOOD IMMUNIZATIONS, ACCESS TO INFORMATION/REFERRALS, CARDIOVASCULAR
		DISEASE, DIABETES, RESPIRATORY CANCER AND OTHER
		CHRONIC DISEASES, SENIOR POPULATION, 45 TO 64 YEAR OLD POPULATION GROUP, AND MENTAL HEALTH
		SERVICE AN ADDITIONAL AREA OF FOCUS OVERLAPPING
		MANY OF THESE PRIORITIES IS THE ALREADY HIGH AND INCREASING PERCENTAGE OF CONSOLIDATED
		METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (CMSA) RESIDENTS OF HISPANIC DESCENT BARRIERS TO ACCESS TO HEALTH
		CARE INCLUDE LIMITED ACCESS, INABILITY TO PAY FOR
		SERVICES, LACK OF TRANSPORTATION, LANGUAGE BARRIERS AND CULTURAL DIFFERENCES,
		SOCIOECONOMIC FACTORS IMPACTING ACCESS TO
		HEALTHCARE, LACK OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES, INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF RESIDENTS WITH MEDIAN
		INCOME OF LESS THAN \$25,000, AND DIMINISHED
		HEALTH COVERAGE Part VI, Line 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast makes
		every effort to educate patients on its Charity and Discount
		Policy and about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs during registration, pre
		registration (for scheduled tests and surgeries), post
		registration (during their hospitalization) and following discharge (telephone or written inquiry) in languages appropriate for the
		population being served Patients are given information and forms by a financial counselor who helps them complete the
		forms during their inpatient and outpatient visits. Patients are
		asked to bring or mail supporting documentation to determine income, assets and household expenses. The Business Office
		reviews the application based on the information provided by the
		patient If the patient qualifies for charity care or a discount, a new bill is generated. Patients who do not provide the required
		documentation are considered ineligible and are billed accordingly. If the documentation is provided at a later time, the
		patient may then be determined to be eligible for charity care or
		a discount Documentation is retained by the billing office for seven years. A public notice regarding the charity care policy is
		posted in prominent places throughout the hospitals, including
		but not limited to the emergency room waiting areas and the admissions office waiting areas, as required by both the State of
		Texas Community Benefit Standard (which addresses the duties and responsibilities of nonprofit hospitals) and CHRISTUS
		Health Community Benefit Guidelines #050 In addition, a public
		notice regarding the charity care policy and information on financial assistance are also posted on the CHRISTUS HEALTH
		website The information on financial assistance includes
		explanations on the availability of financial assistance, who qualifies, and how to apply for financial assistance Part VI, Line
		4 Community Information CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST RESPONDS TO THE HEALTH CARE NEEDS OF ITS SERVICE
		AREA THROUGH SERVICES PROVIDED AT CHRISTUS ST
		CATHERINE HOSPITAL IN KATY, TEXAS WHICH IS A 102-BED HOSPITAL, CHRISTUS ST JOHN HOSPITAL IN NASSAU
		BAY, TEXAS WHICH IS A 178-BED HOSPITAL, AND
		VARIOUS CLINICS AND OUTREACH PROGRAMS CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST SERVICES SEVERAL COUNTIES TO
		THE WEST AND SOUTHEAST OF HOUSTON THE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE AREA COMPRISES A
		POPULATION OF 6 08 MILLION IN THE ORGANIZATION'S
		SERVICE AREA, 25 7 PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS ARE AT OR BELOW 200 PERCENT OF THE FEDERAL POVERTY LEVEL
		AND 33 PERCENT ARE UNINSURED THERE IS A NOTED
		INCREASE IN SENIOR RESIDENTS (I E , 65 TO 74 YEARS OF AGE) IN THE COMMUNITIES SERVED BY CHRISTUS
		HEALTH GULF COAST THUS IMPACTING THE INPATIENT
		AND OUTPATIENT DEMAND FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES, PARTICULARLY THOSE PATIENTS WITH CHRONIC HEALTH
		PROBLEMS INCLUDING HEART DISEASE, DIABETES,
		CANCER, AND RESPIRATORY DISEASES THE SERVICE AREA'S POPULATION IS 40 PERCENT HISPANIC
		Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

Schedule H (Form 990) 2011		Page Page
Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Part VI, Line 5	Promotion of community Health	CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST CONSISTS OF TWO COMMUNITY HOSPITALS, INCLUDING CHRISTUS ST CAT
		HERINE HOSPITAL IN KATY, TEXAS WHICH IS A 102-BED
		HOSPITAL AND CHRISTUS ST JOHN HOSPITAL IN NASSAU BAY, TEXAS WHICH IS A 178-BED HOSPITAL
		CHRISTUS ST CATHERINE HOSPITAL IN KATY OFFERS A
		BROAD SPECTRUM OF ADULT AND PEDIATRIC MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CARE WITH THE LATEST I N TECHNOLOGY
		INCLUDING AN URGENT CARE CENTER, BIRTHING SUITES
		NEWBORN AND LEVEL II NEONAT AL INTENSIVE CARE
		NURSERIES, INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT SURGERY, DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING AND CARD IOLOGY SERVICES
		CHRISTUS ST JOHN HOSPITAL IN NASSAU BAY OFFERS
		COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL SER VICES IN CARDIOLOGY, ONCOLOGY, INTENSIVE CARE, DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING,
		GYNECOLOGY, PEDIATRICS, ADVANCED LAPAROSCOPIC
		PROCEDURES, CANCER TREATMENT, CARDIOVASCULAR, SPORTS MEDICINE AND V ASCULAR SPECIALTIES EACH
		OF THE FACILITIES OF CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST
		SHARES ONE OBJEC TIVE TO LEAD THE WAY TO A HEALTHIER COMMUNITY CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF
		COAST'S OTHER HEALT H CARE OPERATIONS INCLUDE
		PART OWNERSHIP IN GALVESTON COUNTY CLINICAL SERVICES, INC. AND I NDIGENT CARE SERVICES OF
		HARRIS COUNTY BOTH PROVIDE PHYSICIAN HEALTH
		CARE SERVICES TO MED ICAID PATIENTS IN OUR 2012 FISCAL YEAR ALONE, WE WERE PRIVILEGED TO SERVE
		HUNDREDS OF THO USANDS OF INDIVIDUALS IN
		VARIOUS WAYS INCLUDING 49,243 VISITS TO OUR
		EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, 2,676 INPATIENT SURGERY PROCEDURES, 5,196 OUTPATIENT SURGERY
		PROCEDURES, 12,008 PATIENTS WHO WERE ADMITTED
		TO OUR HOSPITALS FOR CARE, AND 203,117 PATIENTS WHO RECEIVED OUTPATIENT CARE AT OUR FACILITIES
		CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST PROVIDES A FULL RANGE
		OF INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT SERVICES TO THE PEOPLE FROM THE COMMUNITIES IT SERVES IT
		CONDUCTS ITS ACTIVITI ES AND SERVES ITS HEALTH
		CARE PURPOSE WITHOUT REGARD TO RACE, COLOR, CREED, RELIGION, GEND ER, ORIENTATION, DISABILITY,
		AGE, ABILITY TO PAY, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN ROOTED IN
		OUR MISSIO N AND TRADITION, THE FOUNDERS AND SPONSORS OF CHRISTUS HEALTH AND THOSE WHO CO-
		MINISTER WI TH THEM SEEK NEW AND INNOVATIVE WAYS
		OF DELIVERING QUALITY HEALTH CARE THAT IS BOTH AFFORD ABLE AND ACCESSIBLE TO ALL TODAY, MORE
		THAN EVER, WE MUST AIM TO IMPROVE THE TOTAL
		HEALTH STATUS OF THE COMMUNITY THROUGH PROGRAMS THAT PLACE OUR SERVICES WHERE THEY ARE
		NEEDED MO ST, WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION AND
		PREFERENCE GIVEN TO PROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT AND BENEFIT THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF THE POOR AND
		UNDERSERVED CHRISTUS ASSOCIATES AND PHYSICIANS
		CONTINUE THE TRADITION OF CARING ESTABLISHED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY OF THE INCARNATE WORD AND
		S EEK TO RESTORE THE WHOLE PERSON BACK TO A PLAC
		OF COMPLETE PHYSICAL, MENTAL AND SPIRITUAL WELLNESS CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST
		COLLABORATES WITH COMMUNITIES, CHURCHES,
		BUSINESSES, AND OTHER HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS TO FACILITATE AND STRENGTHEN ACCESSIBILITY OF
		QUALITY COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES FOR
		ALL, PARTICULARLY THE VULNERABLE AND UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS IN AN EFFORT TO MEET
		AND ADDRESS THE IDENTIFIED HEALTHCARE NEEDS IN
		THE COMMUN ITIES WE SERVE, CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST JOINS WITH MANY LOCAL COMMUNITY PARTNERS
		AND SE RVICE ORGANIZATIONS, SOME OF WHICH
		INCLUDE THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION, THE ARCHDIOCESE OF
		GALVESTON-HOUSTON, BREATH OF LIFE CLINIC, CHRIST
		CLINIC A ND LOCAL FAITH COMMUNITIES, THE DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART,
		UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH (UTMB) AT
		GALVESTON, REGIONAL MATERNAL AND CHILD PROGRAM DICKINSON INDEPE NDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, THE
		ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON SCHOOL
		SYSTEM, DEPELCHIN CHILD REN'S CENTER, COMMUNITY
		REPRESENTATIVES, SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS, PARENTS, AND COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS THESE LOCAL
		COMMUNITY PARTNERS AND ORGANIZATIONS PARTAKE
		IN THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM S (1) THE CHRISTUS LITERACY CENTER A COLLABORATIVE INITIATIVE
		BETWEEN CHRISTUS HEALTH GU LF COAST, THE
		ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON AND THE DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEA RT THROUGH
		IN-KIND VOLUNTEERS, THE LITERACY CENTER PROVIDES
		ASSISTANCE IN IMPROVING THE READING AND WRITING SKILLS OF INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE NOT PROFICIENT IN
		ENGLISH, SO THEY MAY EN HANCE THEIR
		PRONUNCIATION AND VOCABULARY SKILLS AN INTRODUCTION TO BASIC COMPUTER SKILLS IS
		INTEGRATED WITHIN THE CURRICULUM THESE
		COMBINED OFFERINGS INCREASE THE ABILITY OF THE STUDENTS TO BECOME MORE COMFORTABLE IN THE
		LOCAL COMMUNITY, AND THEY ENHANCE
		OPPORTUNITIES FOR EMPLOYMENT AND IMPROVED COMMUNICATION (2) CHRISTUS OUR DAILY BREAD A
		MINISTRY OF CH RISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST IT IS A
		MULTI-SERVICE CENTER WHICH SERVES AS A RESPITE FOR THE H OMELESS AND THOSE WHO ARE CHEMICALLY
		DEPENDENT AND/OR EXPERIENCING
		MENTAL/PSYCHIATRIC DISO RDERS THE CENTER SERVES
		APPROXIMATELY 2,800 CLIENTS PER MONTH, PROVIDING MEALS, CLOTHING, HYGIENE, COUNSELING AND
		REFERRAL SERVICES OUR DAILY BREAD SERVES ALL
		CLIENTS WITH RESPEC T AND DIGNITY IN A MANNER BEFITTING ONE OF GOD'S OWN (3) THE CHRISTUS
		COMMUNITY HEALTH MI NISTRIÈS HEALTHY LIVING
		MOBILE UNIT WE WILL CONTINUE TO FOCUS ON THE HEALTH NEEDS OF THE UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED
		IN THE COMMUNITY BY INC
		Schedule H (Form 990) 20:

		- Fage 6
Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Identifier Part VI, Line 5	ReturnReference  Promotion of community Health	
		CENTERS SPONSORED BY CHRISTUS H EALTH GULF COAST (9) EXPAND OUR SERVICES TO RURAL AREAS AND COUNTIES FOR THE UNINSURED AND UNDERSERVED BY COLLABORATING WITH MEDICARE/CHIP HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS (UNITED HEALTHCARE AND COMMUNITY HEALTH CARE) TO ENROLL CHILDREN INTO THE SYSTEM (10) CANCER EDUCATION AND PREVENTION THE ORGANIZATION WILL EXPAND PROGRAM SERVICES FOCUSING ON CANCER EDUCATION AND PREVENTION IN PARTNERSHIP WITH MD ANDERSON CANCER CENTER AS PART OF THIS PLAN, SEMINARS AND SCREENINGS WILL BE OFFERED TO THE LOCAL COMMUNITY WITH A FOCUS ON CANCER DETECTION, PR EVENTION AND EDUCATION (11) CONGREGATIONAL HEALTH MINISTRIES THE ORGANIZATION WILL CONTINUE TO ASSIST IN THE
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARISH NURSE/HEALTH MINISTRY PROGRAMS AT LOCAL CHURCHE S THIS IS AN ECUMENICAL PROGRAM WHICH WILL PROVIDE INFORMATION RELATED TO GOOD HEALTH AND SERVE AS A RESOURCE IN RESPECTIVE CONGREGATIONS EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS RELATED TO GOOD HEA LTH AND INFORMATION WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE NURSE COORDINATORS TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE C ONGREGATIONS GRANT MONEY ASSISTS IN SUPPORTING THIS PROGRAM SERVICES ANTICIPATED THROUGH THIS PROGRAM INCLUDE THE ADMINISTRATION OF OVER 8,000 FLU SHOTS IN AN ATTEMPT TO REACH TH OSE MOST AT RISK AND COLLABORATING WITH CHRISTUS VNA THE CHURCHES WILL OFFER HEALTH SCREE NINGS, HEALTH FAIRS, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS RELATED TO CHRONIC DISEASE AND ITS PREVENTION, S PIRITUAL SUPPORT AND SERVING AS A RESOUR
		Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

International, Catholic, faith based, nonprofit health system comprised of almost 350 services and facilities including more than 60 hospitals and long term care facilities, 175 clinics and outpatient centers, and other community health ministries and community development ventures CHRISTUS services can be found in Arkansas, Georgia, Iowa, Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Texas, and in six provinces of Mexico. A common mission, core values, and vision unite the health system Each region, including CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast, develops five-year and ten-year strategic plans that help set the yearly operational plans and budgets. Regional strategic goals are se in collaboration with CHRISTUS Health and include metrics that will be used to measure community benefit, clinical outcomes, patient satisfaction, and Associate engagement CHRISTUS Health provides updated market, demographics, and health indicator data on an annual basis. The data supplie from CHRISTUS Health along with the system wide strategic initiatives are consistent with the community needs assessment of the region. CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast, in turn, partners with other nonprofit groups (churches, health caproviders, and government agencies) to create collaborations where health needs can be addressed and the general health of individuals and the community is improved. Part VI, Line 7.  Community Benefit Report A community benefit report is filled for the State of Texas in the form of the Annual Statement of	Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Code requires nonprofit hospitals to file the ASCBS form and annual report of the Community Benefits Plan with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) The 2012 ASCBS form is expanded to collect the information on charity care policies and community benefits in a standardized format All CHRISTUS Health entities including facilities located in states that do not require annual community benefit reporting (i e , Louisiana, and New Mexico), follow the same reporting rules as outlined in the Catholic Health Association Guide to Planning and Reporting Community Benefit, copyright 2008	D 177 1 6	A ffiliated health care system	CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast is part of CHRISTUS Health, an international, Catholic, faith based, nonprofit health system comprised of almost 350 services and facilities including more than 60 hospitals and long term care facilities, 175 clinics and outpatient centers, and other community health ministries and community development ventures CHRISTUS services can be found in Arkansas, Georgia, Iowa, Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Texas, and in six provinces of Mexico. A common mission, core values, and vision unite the health system Each region, including CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast, develops five-year and ten-year strategic plans that help set the yearly operational plans and budgets. Regional strategic goals are set in collaboration with CHRISTUS Health and include metrics that will be used to measure community benefit, clinical outcomes, patient satisfaction, and Associate engagement. CHRISTUS Health provides updated market, demographics, and health indicator data on an annual basis. The data supplied from CHRISTUS Health along with the system wide strategic initiatives are consistent with the community needs assessment of the region. CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast, in turn, partners with other nonprofit groups (churches, health care providers, and government agencies) to create collaborations where health needs can be addressed and the general health of individuals and the community is improved. Part VI, Line 7. Community Benefits Report A community benefit report is filed for the State of Texas in the form of the Annual Statement of Community Benefits Standard (ASCBS) form as required by the Health and Safety Code, Sections 311.045 and 311.046. The Code requires nonprofit hospitals to file the ASCBS form and annual report of the Community Benefits Plan with the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS). The 2012 ASCBS form is expanded to collect the information on charity care policies and community benefits in a standardized format All CHRISTUS Health entities including facilities located in states that

Schedule H (Form 990) 2011 Page **8** 

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
STATE FILING OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT	990 SCHEDULE H, PART VI	тх,

Schedule H (Form 990) 2011

**(b)** EIN

Schedule I (Form 990)

# Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

DLN: 93493130023353

Open to Public

(h) Purpose of grant

or assistance

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

Christus Health Gulf Coast

(a) Name and address of

organization

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. ► Attach to Form 990

Inspection
Employer identification number

76-0591592

(g) Description of

non-cash assistance

Pa	rt I General Information on Grants and Assistance		
	Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and	✓ Yes 「	- N
	the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?	r res	

(e) A mount of non-

cash

(f) Method of

valuation

(d) A mount of cash

grant

(c) IRC Code section

ıf applıcable

(book, FMV, appraisal or government assistance other) 23-7246983 501(c)(3) 5,500 (1) Clear Lake Emergency Fund the purchase of a Sonosite 180 Plus Medical Corps104 Pennsylvania Ave transduce Webster, TX 77598 (2) St Bernadette Church 74-1938032 501(c)(3) 10,500 Water well project in 15500 El Camino Real Orumba South, Houston, TX 77062 Nigeria , West (3) Space Ctr Int Cardinal Fund purchase of 45-0567632 501(c)(3) 9,914 boys Athletic ClubP O Box football scoreboard for 590203 Clear Cre Suite B206 Houston, TX 77259 (4) Christ Clinic5504 First 35-2179708 60,000 Help fund salaries of 501(c)(3) Street Clinic Manager and Nurse Pra Katy, TX 77492 (5) CHRISTUS Foundation 74-6074210 501(c)(3) 14,000 Donation to for HealthcareP O Box 1919 Fundraising Events Houston, TX 77251 (6) Memorial Hermann 74-1152597 501(c)(3) 48,000,000 Indigent Funding for Health System7737 SW Fwy Harris County Katy Ste 200 Area Houston, TX 77074 (7) University of Houston 74-6001399 govt Entity 10,000 Clear Lake 2151 Holcombe Blvd 120 Houston, TX 77204 (8) Galveston County 27-1056537 324,750 Indigent Funding for Clinical Services 2801 Via Galveston County Fortuna Ste 500 Austin, TX 78746 (9) Critical Access 01-0893597 Indigent Funding for 2,946,216 Healthcare LLC7557 Hutchinson County Rambler Road Ste 626 Suite 200 Dallas, TX 75231

Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table . . . . . . . . .

Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table . . . . .

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22. Use Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a)Type of grant or assistance	( <b>b)</b> Number of recipients	<b>(c)</b> A mount of cash grant	(d)A mount of non-cash assistance	(e)Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f)Description of non-cash assistance
(1) Indigent Assistance	3518		130,882	fmv	meals/RX/Trans/house

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Description of Organization's Procedures for Monitoring the Use of Grants	Form 990, Schedule I	The Organization follows CHRISTUS Health Management Directive No 0006, "Contributions/Donations to Other Organizations" Before any donation is made, two criteria are addressed (1) Organization Test and (2) IRS Test. The organization test ensures that donations are exclusively for charitable, scientific, educational, and religious purposes, and in furtherance of our purpose of supporting the healing ministry of Jesus Christ and advancing, promoting, and supporting the healthcare ministries of the Sponsoring Congregations. Contributions can be made to support CHRISTUS System members and to other qualifying tax-exempt organizations, particularly those designed to support and benefit the poor and underserved. The organization considered for donations must be an IRS Section 501(c)(3) organization and documentation to that effect obtained. To satisfy the IRS test contributions given must be dedicated to achieving charitable purposes not for personal benefit but for public benefit. Contributions are prohibited to organizations that contribute to political campaigns, candidates for office, or conduct more than incidental lobbying. Documentation must support how the donation meets organizational purposes and furtherance of mission. Donations should be modest in scope. The filing organization provides indigent funding grants to the counties in which CHRISTUS Health affiliated hospitals serve via grants paid to other hospitals. AND HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS located within such counties. This charitable donation helps relieve the additional expense of healthcare for the indigent population within CHRISTUS Health's communities that the filing organization may not directly serve in one of its hospitals. This is a result of our mission to extend the healing ministry of Jesus Christ, especially to the poor and underserved.

Software ID:

**Software Version: EIN:** 76-0591592

Name: Christus Health Gulf Coast

(a) Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	<b>(d)</b> A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	( <b>h)</b> Purpose of grant or assistance
Clear Lake Emergency Medical Corps104 Pennsylvania Ave Webster,TX 77598	23- 7246983	501(c)(3)	5,500				Fund the purchase of a Sonosite 180 Plus transduce
St Bernadette Church15500 El Camino Real Houston,TX 77062	74- 1938032	501(c)(3)	10,500				Water well project in Orumba South, Nigeria , West

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Space Ctr Int Cardinal boys Athletic ClubP O Box 590203 Suite B206 Houston,TX 77259	45- 0567632	501(c)(3)	9,914				Fund purchase of football scoreboard for Clear Cre
Christ Clinic5504 First Street Katy,TX 77492	35- 2179708	501(c)(3)	60,000				Help fund salaries of Clinic Manager and Nurse Pra

(a) Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CHRISTUS Foundation for HealthcareP O Box 1919 Houston,TX 77251	74- 6074210	501(c)(3)	14,000				Donation to Fundraising Events
Memorial Hermann Health System 7737 SW Fwy Ste 200 Houston,TX 77074	74- 1152597	501(c)(3)	48,000,000				Indigent Funding for Harris County Katy Area

(a) Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
University of Houston Clear Lake2151 Holcombe Blvd 120 Houston,TX 77204	74- 6001399	govt Entity	10,000				
Galveston County Clinical Services 2801 Via Fortuna Ste 500	27- 1056537		324,750				Indigent Funding for Galveston County

(a) Name and address of organization or government	<b>(b)</b> EIN	(c) IRC Code section if applicable	(d) A mount of cash grant	(e) A mount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Critical Access Healthcare LLC 7557 Rambler Road Ste 626 Suite 200 Dallas,TX 75231	01- 0893597		2,946,216				Indigent Funding for Hutchinson County

DLN: 93493130023353

OMB No 1545-0047

**Schedule J** 

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest **Compensated Employees** 

**Compensation Information** 

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Christus Health Gulf Coast

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

**Employer identification number** 

76-0591592

Pa	rt I Questions Regarding Compensatio	n				
					Yes	Νo
1a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization pro 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a Complete Part II					
	First-class or charter travel	Γ	Housing allowance or residence for personal use			
	▼ Travel for companions	Γ	Payments for business use of personal residence			
	Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	Γ	Health or social club dues or initiation fees			
	Discretionary spending account	Γ	Personal services (e g , maid, chauffeur, chef)			
b	If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the o reimbursement orprovision of all the expenses desc			1b	Yes	
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?					
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the organizationganization's CEO/Executive Director Check all t					
	Compensation committee	Γ	Written employment contract			
	☐ Independent compensation consultant	Г	Compensation survey or study			
	Form 990 of other organizations	Γ	Approval by the board or compensation committee			
4	During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, or a related organization	Part VII	, Section A , line 1a with respect to the filing organization			
а	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control	l payment	:?	4a		No
b	• Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?					
C						No
	If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and p	rovide the	e applicable amounts for each item in Part III			
	Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only m	ust comp	lete lines 5-9.			
5	For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A compensation contingent on the revenues of	, line 1a,	did the organization pay or accrue any			
а	The organization?			5a		Νo
b	Any related organization?			5b		No
	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III					
6	For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, compensation contingent on the net earnings of	, line 1a,	did the organization pay or accrue any			
а	The organization?			6a		No
b	Any related organization?			6b		No
	If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III					
7	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes,"			7		No
8	Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII,					
	subject to the initial contract exception described i	n Regs s	ection 53 4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe			
	ın Part III			8		Νo
9	If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow th section 53 4958-6(c)?	ne rebutta	ble presumption procedure described in Regulations	9		

#### Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use Schedule J-1 if additional space needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(I)-(III) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, columns (D) and (E) for that individual

(A) Name		<b>(B)</b> Breakdown of	W-2 and/or 1099-MI	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and	( <b>D</b> ) Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(ı)-(D)	reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
(1) Ellen M Jones	(1) (11)	212,971 310,575	0 178,371	198 76,845	47,997 97,250	0 22,249	261,166 685,290	
(2) William Bill Hecht	(I) (II)	127,924 184,578	0 101,893	354 44,421	23,362 48,512	0 18,687	151,640 398,091	0 19,203
(3) John H McCabe	(I) (II)	196,089 0	0 64,337	53,065 0	29,557 0	12,866 0	291,577 64,337	43,326 0
(4) Tom Permettı	(I) (II)	185,265 130,200	0 103,545	74,350 139	58,521 24,385	26,588 0	344,724 258,269	41,903 0
(5) Nancy Pittman	(I) (II)	162,876 0	0 44,218	522 0	40,476 0	5,465 0	209,339 44,218	0
(6) Harold Gottlieb	(ı) (ıı)	300,454 0	0 97,048	29,508 0	65,310 0	16,918 0	412,190 97,048	28,986 0
(7) Charles Foster	(I) (II)	87,600 122,184	0 59,347	198 57,390	15,766 40,784	0 23,772	103,564 303,477	0 41,757
(8) Heather Boler	(I) (II)	78,944 111,089	0 54,360	0 15,431	13,553 27,119	0 15,724	92,497 223,723	0
(9) Nancy Brock	(I) (II)	164,943 0	0 30,527	347 0	15,644 0	6,401 0	187,335 30,527	0
(10) Mıchael Sullıvan	(I) (II)	115,689 56,623	0 37,956	20,538 0	34,441 12,340	10,903	181,571 106,919	0
(11) Patrick Carrier	(ı) (ıı)	0 513,009	0 126,027	0 19,740	0 132,587	0 18,252	0 809,615	0
(12) Pearl Mohnkern	(I) (II)	0 183,698	0 15,017	0 41,750	0 21,934	0 8,737	0 271,136	0
(13) David Witt	(I) (II)	148,570 0	0 27,800	347 0	14,936 0	5,613 0	169,466 27,800	

## Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8 Also complete this part for any additional information

Compensation   Part VII   Question 4   And Schedule   Question 4   And Schedule   Question 4   And Schedule   Question 4   Question 4   And Schedule   Question 4   Question 5   Question 4   Question 4   Question 4   Question 4   Question 5   Question 6   Question 7   Question 7   Question 7   Question 6   Question 7   Question	<b>Identifier</b>	Return Reference	Explanation
Related Org determining CEO/Executive Question 3 Directors comp Deferred Compensation Ceo/Executive Compensation Christors CEO/executive director compensation CHRISTUS Health uses an Executive Compensation Committee to establish and approve the filing organization's CEO/executive director This committee uses an independent compensation consultant who performs bi-annual Directors comp Deferred Compensation Ceo/Executive Deferred Income Account, Supplemental Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Empl (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Employed (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Empl (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Empl (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Empl (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Employed the Cash Balance Plan at 5% of pensionable earnings Some associates are grandfathered participant has partic	Information	Part VII, Question 1A and Schedule J, Part II	Directors and Ex-Officio Directors provide their services as members of the Board without compensation or benefits. Any compensation and benefits disclosed for such persons is earned in the respective individual's role as an officer or employee of the organization, not for the individual's role as a board member or director. Officers, key employees and highest paid employees are full-time employees. Board members spend time as needed for board meetings and functions. Manish Wani, MD received \$18,000 for services as a Medical Director. Dr. Wani received no compensation for serving as a director. The compensation reported to the following persons was for IPADS provided to such persons by Christus Health as a requisite for serving as a board member of the filing entity. John Adams, Daniel Casso, MD, Robert Hargrave, Gilbert Herrera, Daniel Shank, Brian Stevens, and George Willy. Companion Travel Form 990, Schedule J, Part I, Line 1a TAXABLE COMPENSATION WAS REPORTED TO VARIOUS OFFICERS AND BOARD MEMBERS RELATED TO COMPANION TRAVEL TO CHRISTUS MEETINGS.
Compensation Schedule J, Part II, Column C Colum	Related Org determining CEO/Executive	Schedule Ĵ, Part I,	The filing organization's CEO/executive director is an employee of CHRISTUS Health, a related organization As a result, compensation is established at the CHRISTUS Health level and the filing organization does not have a role in implementing the methods used to establish compensation or in determining CEO/executive director compensation CHRISTUS Health uses an Executive Compensation Committee to establish and approve the compensation of the filing organization's CEO/executive director. This committee uses an independent compensation consultant who performs bi-annual compensation survey.
Schedule J, Part I, Question 4B   Schedule J, Question 4B   Compensation   Schedule J, Part II   Supplemental   Schedule J, Part II   Schedule	Compensation	Schedule J, Part II, Column C	Deferred compensation includes Executive Deferred Income Account, Supplemental Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, Employer contribution to 403 (b) Matched Savings Plan, Pension Restoration Plan and Estimated Pension Benefits under CHRISTUS Health Cash Balance Plan Estimated pension benefits were calculated based on the provisions of the current Cash Balance Plan at 6% of pensionable earnings. Some associates are grandfathered under an earlier pension plan. These grandfathered participants, based on computation at the time of their retirement, will receive the larger of the retirement benefit computed under the Cash Balance Plan compared to the previous pension plan. Due to the complexity of calculating an accurate benefit cost for grandfathered participants, the Form 990 reports as pension benefits their annual estimated Cash Balance Plan accrual.
Nonqualified Retirement Plan Payments Payments Payments Poor Schedule J, Part I, Question 4b AND FORM 990, SCHEDULE J, Compensation Information Supplemental Compensation Supplemental Supplemental Supplemental Compensation Supplemental Supplemental Supplemental Compensation Supplemental Supplemental Supplemental Compensation Supplemental Supp	Nonqualified Retirement Plan	Schedule J, Part I, Question 4B	Deferred compensation includes Executive Deferred Income Account, Supplemental Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, and Pension Restoration Plan Estimated pension benefits were calculated based on the provisions of the current Pension Restoration Plan at 6% of pensionable earnings which are over the IRS legislative compensation limit. Some Associates are grandfathered under an earlier legacy pension plan. If a participant has protected pension benefits under such legacy plans, his/her percentage is zero under the Supplemental Executive Retirement and Retention Plan, as the protected benefit is already equal to or better than current market.
Compensation Schedule J, Part II  Supplemental Form 990, Compensation Schedule J, Schedule	Nonqualified Retirement Plan Payments	Schedule J, Part I, Question 4b AND FORM 990,	PART II, COLUMN (F), COMPESNATION REPORTED AS DEFERRED IN PRIOR FORM 990 Charles Foster received \$41,757 during Calendar Year 2011 under a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan Harold Gottlieb received \$28,986 during Calendar Year 2011 under a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan Ellen Jones received \$56,047 during Calendar Year 2011 under a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan Thomas Permetti received \$41,903 during Calendar Year 2011 under a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan John McCabe received \$43,326 during Calendar Year 2011 under a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan
Compensation   Schedule J,   Information Form 990, Part VII, Section A & Schedule J, Part II The Bonus and INcentive Compensation reported as related compe	Compensation	Schedule J,	W-2 compensation may include payments related to compensation deferred in prior years. Deferred Compensation may include deferrals of current year compensation under Executive Deferred Income Account, Supplemental Executive Retirement and Retention Plan and Pension Restoration Plan
McCabe, Nancy Pittman, Harold Gottlieb, Nancy Brock, Michael Sullivan, David Witt, Patrick Carrier, and Pearl Mohnkern	Compensation	Schedule J, Part II	Bonus and incentive compensation may include amounts that were deferred in a prior year but paid out in calendar year 2011 Supplemental Compensation Information Form 990, Part VII, Section A & Schedule J, Part II The Bonus and INcentive Compensation reported as related compensation was paid to the following persons by Christus Health, a related organization of the filing entity Ellen Jones, william Hecht, Heather Boler, Tom Permetti, Charles Foster, John McCabe, Nancy Pittman, Harold Gottlieb, Nancy Brock, Michael Sullivan, David Witt, Patrick Carrier, and Pearl Mohnkern

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493130023353

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

# Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public

Inspection

Name of the organization Christus Health Gulf Coast	Employer identifi	cation number
	76-0591592	

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Doing Business As	. •	CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST OPERATES UNDER THE FOLLOWING NAMES CHRISTUS St Catherine Hospital CHRISTUS St John Hospital CHRISTUS Our Daily Bread CHRISTUS St John Concussion Center and Neurocognitive Institute CHRISTUS St John Laboratory and Imaging Services

ldentifier	Return	Explanation
	Reference	
Description of Other Program Services	Form 990, Part III, Line 4d	COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR THE POOR AND UNDERSERVED ROOTED NOUR MISSION AND TRADITION THEF LOUDERS AND SONDORS OF CHRISTUS HEALTH AND THOSEWHO CO. MINISTER WITH THE MESER NEW AND INNOVATIVE WAYS OF DELIVERING QUALITY HEALTH CARE THAT IS BOTH AFFORDABLE AND ACCESSIBLE TO ALL TODAY, MORE THAN EVER, WE MUST AMIN OM MIRROVE THE TOTAL HEALTH STATUS OF THE COMMUNITY THROUGH FROGRAMS THAT FACE OUR SERVICES WHERE THEY ARE NEEDED MOST, WITH STEDLAL ATTEM THE THROUGH FROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT AND BENEFIT THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF THE PROCRAM DUDGRESSERVED COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR THE POOR AND UNDERSERVED COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR THE POOR AND UNDERSERVED REPRESENT THE UP AID COST OF SERVICES PROVIDED FOR WHICH A PATENT IS NOT BILLED. OR FOR WHICH A FEE HAS BEEN ASSESSED THAT RECOVERS ONLY A PORTION OF THE COST OF THE RENDERED SERVICE THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES INITIATIVES THAT REACH OUT TO THOSE IN NEED THROUGH COMMUNITY HEALTH AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS THAT RECOVERS ONLY A PORTION OF THE COST OF THE PURILEDED SERVICE THIS CATEGORY INCLUDES INITIATIVES THAT REACH OUT TO THOSE IN NEED THROUGH COMMUNITY HEALTH AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS THAT RECOVERS SEED STATE OF THE FULL PEARLE AND WORK TO BRING ABOUT CHANGES IN OUR POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SYSTEMS THE PROGRAMS COVER A BROAD SPECTRUM OF SERVICES FROM MCHARTY CLINICS TO MMUNIZATIONS FOR CHILDREN AND SENORS, MEALS ON WHEELS. TRANSPORTATION SERVICES THE POINT OF LIGHT CLINIC HAS BEEN IN OFER PROJECTS AND A VARRETY OF OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES THE POINT OF LIGHT CLINIC HAS BEEN IN OFER PAIR PROJECTS AND A VARRETY OF OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES THE POINT OF LIGHT CLINIC HAS BEEN IN OFER PAIR PROJECTS AND A VARRETY OF OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES THE POINT OF LIGHT CLINIC HAS SERVICES TO THOSE WHO AND EVERYSTIVE CARE ENDING GEOVILL THAN THE SECONDARY MARKET OF CHRISTIUS STI JOHN HOSPITAL IN THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING GEOVILL THAN THE SECONDARY MARKET OF CHRISTIUS STI JOHN HOSPITAL IN THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING GEOVILL THAN THE SECONDARY MARKET OF CHRISTIUS STI JOHN HOSPITAL THAN THE PROJECT OF THE SECONDARY MARKET OF CHRISTIUS STILL

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Description of Other Program Services	Form 990, Part III, Line 4d	DING MORE THAN FIVE YEARS THE INCOME THAT WOULD HAVE BEEN EARNED AT THE MARKET RATE LESS OUR LOAN RATE (FOREGONE INCOME) IS CONSIDERED A COMMUNITY BENEFIT FOR REPORTING PURPOSES THE COSTS OF THIS PROGRAM ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSES FOR CHRISTUS HE ALTH GULF COAST THOUGH OUTSTANDING LOAN BALANCES VARY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, THE OUTSTANDIN G LOAN BALANCE AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 2012 WAS \$1,111,325 THE FOREGONE INTEREST FOR CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST IN FY2012 WAS \$29,745 CHRISTUS HEALTH ESTABLISHED THE CHRISTUS F UND TO PROVIDE RESOURCES TO NOT-FOR-PROFIT AGENCIES AND GROUPS WHOSE VISION, MISSION AND G OALS ARE CONSISTENT WITH CHRISTUS HEALTH'S MISSION, VALUES AND PHILOSOPHY OF A HEALTHY COM MUNITY WE BELIEVE THAT BY WORKING TOGETHER, WE CAN MAKE A PROFOUND DIFFERNCE IN THE QUAL ITY OF PEOPLES' LIVES AND CREATE SUSTAINABLE HEALTH IN OUR COMMUNITIES DURING FY2012, THE TOTAL GRANT MONEY DISTRIBUTED BY CHRISTUS HEALTH TO THE GULF COAST REGION WAS \$174,209 T HE COST OF THESE GRANTS IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSES FOR CHRISTUS HEALT H GULF COAST TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE = \$72,009,024 GRANTS = \$51,401,848 TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE = \$72,009,024 GRANTS = \$51,401,848 TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSES FOR CHRISTUS HEALT H GULF COAST TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE = \$72,009,024 GRANTS = \$51,401,848 TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE FOR THE BROADER COMMUNITY THE GREATEST SHARE OF THESE EXPENSES IS SPEN T EDUCATING CHARACTERISTIC OF NOT-FOR-PROFIT HEALTH CARE AND CONSTITUTES A SIGNIFICANT COMMUNITY BENEFIT CHRISTUS HEALTH ALSO USES CASH DONATIONS AS A VEHICLE TO HELP OUR COMM UNITIES WE MAKE CASH DONATIONS, IN ADDITION TO GRANTS AWARDED THROUGH THE CHRISTUS FUND, TO SUPPORT CAUSES LIKE THE FIGHT AGAINST CANCER, PROVISION OF A CONTINUUM OF CARE FOR OUR ELDERLY, CLEFT LIP AND PALATE REPAIR, HIV/AIDS AND FOR MANY OTHER EQUALLY WORTHY PURPOSES DURING FY2012, CHRISTUS HEALTH ADVOCATED FOR IMPROVING PUBLIC POLICES, WORKING TO ESTABL ISH, AND IN SOME INSTANCES AUGMENT, GRASSROOTS ADVOCACY AND G

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Description of Classes of Members or Stockholders	Form 990, Part VI, Line 6	CHRISTUS Health is the sole corporate member of the filing organization

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Descriptions of Classes of Persons and the Nature of Their Rights	Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a	Christus Health, the sole corporate member of the filing organization, has the power to appoint all members of the filing organization's governing body. Decisions of the governing body subject to approval by member Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b Christus Health's Board of Directors has the following powers approve, change and/or interpret the filing organization's philosophy, mission and vision, approve the adoption or amendment of the filing organization's articles of incorporation and bylaws, appoint and remove members of the filing organization's board of directors, approve incurrence of debt that exceeds \$5 million per incurrence or \$25 million annually, approve any merger, consolidation, acquisition, dissolution or liquidation by the filing organization, approve the implementation of system-wide policies for the filing organization, approve system-wide consolidated budget and performance indicators for the filing organization, approve the implementation of system-wide policies for the filing organization, approve system-wide consolidated budget and performance indicators for the filing organization, approve the independent audit reports of the filing organization, approve capital projects greater than \$10 million for the filing organization, approve any transaction by the filing organization the effect of which is to create a new legal entity or joint venture, or changes in business purpose or relationship of any local entity, and approve and authorize actions reserved in organization documents or similar governance documents. The Christus Health CEO has the following powers power to appoint and remove the President of the filing organization, approve the sale, lease, mortgage, transfer, easement or encumbrance of the filing organization's property designated as non-Designated Ministry Property under \$5 million but more than \$1 million, approve the incurrence of debt up to a \$5 million cap or \$25 million annually by the filing organization, approve strategic plans of the filing organization, approve the filing

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Process used to Review Form 990	Form 990, Part VI, Line 11B	The Form 990 is prepared and reviewed by the organization's external independent accountants. The CHRISTUS Health Accounting department works with an external accounting firm in preparation and review of the Form 990. The filing organization's CFO, or other designee, reviews the Form 990. The final Form 990 that will be filed with the IRS is posted to a secure internet portal for all members of the Board of Directors to view. Review of the final Form 990 occurs prior to filing with the IRS in the Spring of 2013 via a wieb portal polling tool by the respective CHRISTUS Organization's board, based on a set of suggested review processes developed by CHRISTUS Health.

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Description of Process to monitor transactions for conflict of interest	Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c	At the end of each calendar year, the CHRISTUS Health Corporate Secretary distributes a conflict of interest questionnaire to all of the organization's Board and Committee members for completion prior to the 1st of January in the next year. The Corporate Secretary thoroughly reviews all completed and executed conflict of interest questionnaire forms to ensure accuracy and that no potential or identified conflict is disclosed or exists. The organization's Board of Directors is responsible for enforcement of the conflict of interest policy of the organization.

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Compensation Determination Process	Form 990, Part VI, Lines 15a & 15b	The Executive Compensation Committee of CHRISTUS Health determines the compensation of the CEO (or Executive Director, as applicable), officers and key employees of Christus Health and certain other officers and key employees of related organizations INCLUDING CHRISTUS HEALTH GULF COAST. The Executive Compensation Committee is composed of individuals who have no conflict of interest with the compensation arrangements at hand. The Executive Compensation Committee of the CHRISTUS Health Board selects an independent external firm to perform an independent compensation review, to ensure that all compensation is reasonable and comparable to other similarly situated organizations, for similarly qualified persons in functionally comparable positions, and to provide supporting information of compensation decisions. On an annual basis the external consultant 1 develops the merit increase recommendations for all Designated System Executives based on market comparability. 2 recommends the changes in the Compensation Structure (grades) based on the market changes 3 completes a review and evaluation of newly created positions to recommend a grade placement to the Committee for its discussion and approval. On a bi-annual basis, the external consultant completes a detailed review of all other Designated System Executives' compensation and benefits. This group includes all top management officials, other officers and key leaders of the organization. The review includes recommendations to the Committee on any changes necessary in either specific compensation or compensation structure to ensure market competitiveness, reasonableness and internal equity. Upon recommendations from the independent external firm, the Executive Compensation Committee makes final compensation decisions. Additionally, the Executive Compensation Committee are documented and formalized in the Committee minutes and maintained on record. The filing organization determine pay rates for the associates of the filing organization, taking into account market da

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Public Disclosure of 1023 and Forms 990 & 990- T	Form 990, Part VI, Line 18	CHRISTUS Health and most of its affiliated entities do not have Forms 1023 because of their inclusion in the IRS Group Ruling with the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, which covers the organizations listed in the Annual Official Catholic Directory CHRISTUS Health's website displays the IRS Group Ruling and relevant Annual Official Catholic Directory pages for the organizations related to CHRISTUS Health Forms 990 and 990-T are made available upon request

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Avail of gov docs, conflict of interest policy and fin stmts to public		The Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of CHRISTUS Health are made available to the public via the Christus Health website. The organization's governing documents and conflict of interest policy are not made available to the public.

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Hours worked for Related Organization	Form 990, Part VII, Section A	Average hours per week listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A are the average hours devoted to the respective person's position while serving the organization. Ellen Jones devotes an average of 23 hours per week to Christus Health Southeast Texas, a related organization of the filing entity. Ellen is the President/CEO of Christus Health Southeast Texas. Ellen Jones devotes an average of 2 hours per week to CHRISTUS Foundation for Healthcare, a related organization of the filing entity. Ellen is a director of CHRISTUS Foundation for Healthcare. Bill Hecht devotes an average of 24 hours per week to Christus Health Southeast Texas, a related organization of the filing entity. Bill is the Chief Financial Officer of Christus Health Southeast Texas. Tom Permetti devotes an average of 16 hours per week to Christus Health Southeast Texas, a related organization of the filing entity. Tom is the Regional Chief Operating Officer/Administrator of Christus Health Southeast Texas. Pearl Mohnkern devotes an average of 40 hours per week to St. Vincent Hospital, a related organization of the filing entity. Pearl is the Vice President of Human Resources of St. Vincent Hospital. Charles Foster devotes an average of 24 hours per week to Christus Health Southeast Texas, a related organization of the filing entity. Charles is the Vice President of Human Resources of Christus Health Southeast Texas. Healther Boler devotes an average of 24 hours per week to Christus Health Southeast Texas, a related organization of the filing entity. Heather is the Vice President of Strategy, Business Development, Marketing/Communications of Christus Health Southeast Texas. Michael Sullivan devotes an average of 11 hours per week to Christus Continuing Care, a related organization of the filing entity. Michael is the Vice President of Mission and Organizational Ethics of Christus Continuing Care. Pat Carrier devotes an average of 40 hours per week to CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Health Care Corporation, a related organization of the filing entity. Pat is the

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Other changes in net assets or fund balances	XI, Line 5	Pension Liability/Expense = \$4,026,615 Pension Funding = (\$3,807,132) Transfer out of Net Assets To Revenue = \$2,000 In Kind Rent Revenue from Foundation = \$124,848 In Kind Rent Expense from Foundation = (\$1,455,996) Other In Kind Contribution Revenue = \$21,200 Amortization of Contribution = \$16,882 Total (\$1,071,583)

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data SCHEDULE R
(Form 990) | Related Or

# **Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35, 36, or 37.

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

OMB No 1545-0047

DLN: 93493130023353

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization Christus Health Gulf Coast					dentification number		
				76-05915	9 2		
Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities (Complet	e if the organization	on answered "Yes'	" on Form 990, Pa	art IV, line 33.)			
(a) Name, address, and EIN of disregarded entity	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)		<b>(e)</b> End-of-year assets	<b>(f)</b> Direct controlling entity		
Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organization or more related tax-exempt organizations during the		ıf the organızatıor	n answered "Yes"	on Form 990, P	art IV, line 34 becau	se it had	one
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	<b>(c)</b> Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity statu: (if section 501(c)(3)		(g) Section 512(b)( controlled organization	
						Yes	No
See Additional Data Table						+	
For Privacy Act and Panerwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instruction	s for Form 990.	Cat No 50	0135Y		Schedule R (	Form 990	2011

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	<b>(d)</b> Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)	<b>(f)</b> Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	(h Disprop allocat	rtionate	(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	<b>(j</b> Gene mana parti	ral or aging	<b>(k)</b> Percentage ownership	
1							Yes	No		Yes	No	1	
(1) WEST HOUSTON REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT  1700 W LOOP S HOUSTON, TX 77027 26-2330994	HEALTHCARE SRVCS	тх	Gulf Coast	INVESTMENT	214	8,822,052		No	0		No	73 959 %	
												•	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	<b>(c)</b> Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	<b>(d)</b> Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total Income	<b>(g)</b> Share of end-of-year assets	<b>(h)</b> Percentage ownership
(1) HOUSTON METROPOLITAN HEALTH NETWORK 1700 WEST LOOP SOUTH SUITE 400A HOUSTON, TX 77027 76-0427193	HEALTHCARE SVCS	ТХ	GULF COAST	C Corp	123,299	287,071	100 000 %
(2) CHRISTUS MUGUERZA SAPI DE CV Hidalgo PTE 2525 Col Obispado, Monterrey, N L 64060 MX	HEALTHCARE SVCS	МХ	СН	С Согр			
(3) EMERALD ASSURANCE CAYMAN LTD PO BOX 1051 GRAND CAYMAN, CAYMAN ISLANDS KY1-1102 CJ 98-0407545	INSURANCE	СЈ	СН	C CORP			

(6)

Par	t V	Transactions With Related Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes	" on Form 990, Par	t IV, line 34, 35, 3	5A, or 36.)							
	Note.	Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III or IV				Ye	No					
<b>1</b> Du	rıng th	e tax year, did the orgranization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organi	zations listed in Parts	s II-IV?								
а	a Receipt of (i) interest (ii) annuities (iii) royalties (iv) rent from a controlled entity											
b	<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)											
c												
d	d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)											
e	e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)											
f	f Sale of assets to related organization(s)											
g	Purch	ase of assets from related organization(s)			19	3	No					
h	Excha	nge of assets with related organization(s)			1	h	No					
i	Lease	of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)			1	<u> </u>	No					
j	Lease	of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)			1							
k	k Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)											
I	l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)											
m	Sharır	g of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)			1	m n Ye	No					
n	n Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)											
0	Reimb	ursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses			10	Ye						
р	Reımb	ursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses			1	y Ye	<u> </u>					
q	Other	transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)			<u> </u>	7 Ye						
r	Other	transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)			1	r	No					
2	Ifthe	answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, in		onships and transact								
		(a)	<b>(b)</b> Transaction	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determ	ıınıng a	nount					
(1) Co.	- A d d .+	Name of other organization	type(a-r)	Amount involved	ınvolv	ed						
(2)	e Additio	TIAL DATA TABLE										
•												
(3)												
(4)												
<del>(5)</del>												
(5)												
				1	l							

#### Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.)

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships

<b>(a)</b> Name, address, and EIN of entity	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income(related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)	org	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) janizations?	<b>(f)</b> Share of total income	<b>(g)</b> Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproprtionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Gene man part	<b>j)</b> eral or aging ener?	<b>(k)</b> Percentage ownership
			,	Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	

Schedule R (Form 990) 2011

# Part VII Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Identifier Return Reference Explanation

Schedule R (Form 990) 2011

Software ID: Software Version:

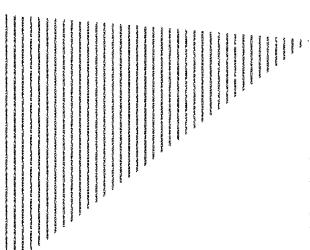
**EIN:** 76-0591592

Name: Christus Health Gulf Coast

Form 990, Schedule R, Part II - Ide	entification of R	Form 990, Schedule R, Part II - Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations										
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary Activity	(c) Legal Domicile (State or Foreign Country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if 501(c) (3))	<b>(f)</b> Direct Controlling Entity	Section (b)(1 control organiz	n 512 13) olled					
CHRISTUS HEALTH ARK-LA-TEX												
2600 ST MICHAEL DRIVE TEXARKANA, TX 75503 75-2796815	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS CONTINUING CARE  1700 W LOOP SOUTH SUITE 1100A  HOUSTON, TX 77027  74-2898615	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
HOUSTON, TX 77027 76-0422435	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	11-TYPE 1	СН	Yes						
ST JOSEPH COMMUNITY FOUNDATION  2800 LAMAR AVE CAPITAL ONE 2ND F PARIS, TX 75460  42-1619230	SUPT HLTH SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	11-TYPE 1	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS STEHLIN FND FOR CANCER RESEARCH 10301 STELLA LINK SUITE A HOUSTON, TX 77025	CANCER RSCH	тх	501(c) (3)	9	СН	Yes						
74-1622404  DUBUIS HEALTH SYSTEM INC  1700 WEST LOOP SOUTH STE 1100A HOUSTON, TX 77027 72-1270964	Hithcare Svc	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS HEALTH FOUNDATION	SUPT HLTH SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	11-TYPE 1	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS HEALTH CENTRAL LOUISIANA 3330 MASONIC DRIVE ALEXANDRIA, LA 71301	HLTHCARE SVC	LA	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
72-0408984 CHRISTUS HEALTH NORTHERN LOUISIANA ONE SAINT MARY PLACE SHREVEPORT, LA 71101 72-0408982	HLTHCARE SVC	LA	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS SPOHN HEALTH SYSTEM CORP  600 ELIZABETH STREET CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78404 74-1109836	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS  2830 CALDER STREET BEAUMONT, TX 77726 76-0591590	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
919 Hidden Ridge Drive Irving, TX 75038 76-0590551	SUPT HLTH SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	11 - Type I	NA		No					
CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE CORP 333 N SANTA ROSA STREET SAN ANTONIO, TX 78207 74-1109665	HLTHCARE SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
CHRISTUS HEALTH UTAH 919 Hidden Ridge Drive Irving, TX 75038 87-0231682	HLTHCARE SVC	UT	501(c) (3)	9	СН	Yes						
Lake Charles, LA 70601 72-0411322	HLTHCARE SVC	LA	501(c) (3)	3	СН	Yes						
Irving, TX 75038 76-0259623	SELF INS TRST	тх	501(c) (3)	11-TYPE 1	СН	Yes						
Christus Foundation for Healthcare PO Box 1919 Houston, TX 77251 74-6074210	SUPT HLTH SVC	тх	501(c) (3)	7	GULF COAST	Yes						

## Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations

	(a) Name of other organization	<b>(b)</b> Transaction type(a-r)	(c) A mount I nvolved (\$)	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)	WEST HOUSTON REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT LLC	A (1)	15,187	ACCRUAL
(2)	CHRISTUS FOUNDATION FOR HEALTHCARE	A (IV)	124,848	ACCRUAL
(3)	CHRISTUS FOUNDATION FOR HEALTHCARE	В	136,848	ACCRUAL
(4)	CHRISTUS FOUNDATION FOR HEALTHCARE	С	2,378,676	ACCRUAL
(5)	CH WILKINSON PHYSICIAN NETWORK	ı	811,073	ACCRUAL
(6)	HOUSTON METROPOLITAN HEALTH NETWORK	N	98,987	ACCRUAL
(7)	CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS	N	880,008	ACCRUAL
(8)	CHRISTUS FOUNDATION FOR HEALTHCARE	N	695,180	ACCRUAL
(9)	CHRISTUS HEALTH LIABILITY RETENTION TRUST	0	139,890	ACCRUAL
(10)	CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS	0	121,454	ACCRUAL
(11)	CHRISTUS HEALTH SOUTHEAST TEXAS	Р	395,420	ACCRUAL



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CHRISTUS Health Years Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 With Report of Independent Auditors

Errer & Young LET



# Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

Years Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

## **Contents**

Independent Auditors' Report	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	2
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	
Supplementary Information	
Independent Auditors' Report on Supplementary Information	53
Community Benefit (Unaudited)	



Ernst & Young ULP One Microry Pack Suite 2000 2923 Victory Avenue Codes ID 752±11

To 14, 21,1969,3000 Fax 11,214,969,3587 www.ey.com

## Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Directors CHRISTUS Health

We have audited the consolidated balance sheets of CHRISTUS Health as of June 30, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of CHRISTUS Health's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of CHRISTUS Health's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of CHRISTUS Health's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of CHRISTUS Health at June 30, 2012 and 2011, and the results of its consolidated operations and changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

September 27, 2012

1207-1376065

Ernst + Young LLP

# Consolidated Balance Sheets

	June 30			
		2012		2011
	(In Thousands)			ınds)
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	366,043	\$	418,376
Short-term investments		366,527		444,893
Equity investments in managed funds		163,211		100,721
Assets whose use is limited or restricted, required for current				
liabilities		56,903		71,367
Patient accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncompensated care of \$200,508 and \$171,310 at June 30, 2012 and 2011,				
respectively		334,971		313,652
Notes and other receivables		57,499		125,705
Inventories		89,658		88,432
Assets held for sale		617		2,150
Securities pledged to creditors		46,518		40,211
Security lending collateral		46,257		39,155
Other current assets		51,167		38,690
Total current assets		1,579,371		1,683,352
Assets whose use is limited or restricted, less current portion		907,962		812,963
Property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation		1,719,060		1,786,833
Other assets:				
Investments in unconsolidated organizations		209,938		188,550
Derivative financial instruments		_		12,375
Goodwill		101,858		91,569
Other assets		74,472		81,074
Other restricted assets		15,540		13,453
Total other assets		401,808		387,021
Total assets	\$	4,608,201	\$	4,670,169

	June 30			
		2012		2011
		(In The	ousa	ınds)
Liabilities and net assets				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	358,097	\$	365,852
Accrued employee compensation and benefits		172,633		163,645
Accrued pension benefits, current portion		7,755		6,927
Estimated third-party settlements		33,267		42,081
Current portion of long-term debt		48,405		57,904
Payable under security lending agreement		47,288		39,462
Total current liabilities		667,445		675,871
Long-term debt, less current portion		1,124,556		1,175,036
Accrued pension benefits, long-term portion		197,177		116,446
Derivative financial instruments		136,786		72,348
Other long-term obligations – primarily related to self-funded				
liabilities, less current portion		176,799		180,428
Total liabilities		2,302,763		2,220,129
Net assets:				
Unrestricted:				
Attributable to CHRISTUS Health		2,115,411		2,261,844
Attributable to noncontrolling interest		119,299		113,249
Total unrestricted		2,234,710		2,375,093
Temporarily restricted		54,183		61,396
Permanently restricted		16,545		13,551
Total net assets		2,305,438		2,450,040
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	4,608,201	\$	4,670,169

See accompanying notes

# Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets

	Year Ended June 30		
	2012	2011	
	(In Thos	usands)	
Unrestricted revenues:			
Net patient service revenue	\$ 3,417,777	\$ 3,410,683	
Premium revenue	174,283	164,735	
Other revenue	182,736	172,118	
Equity in income of unconsolidated organizations	27,539	33,417	
Total revenues	3,802,335	3,780,953	
Expenses:			
Employee compensation and benefits	1,625,972	1,629,067	
Services and other	1,021,156	984,578	
Supplies	638,700	631,169	
Depreciation and amortization	218,352	220,933	
Provision for uncollectible accounts	205,977	172,703	
Interest	42,166	42,803	
Total expenses	3,752,323	3,681,253	
Operating gain	50,012	99,700	
Nonoperating investment (loss) gain	(91,519)	114,785	
Other nonoperating gain (loss)	112	(18,435)	
Revenues in (deficit) excess of expenses	(41,395)	196,050	
Less revenues in excess of expenses attributable to			
noncontrolling interest	12,601	18,717	
Revenues in (deficit) excess of expenses attributable to CHRISTUS Health	(53,996)	177,333	

# Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets (continued)

	Year Ended			
	June 30			
		2012	2011	
		(In Thous	ands)	
Changes in unrestricted net assets:		·		
Revenues in (deficit) excess of expenses attributable to				
CHRISTUS Health	\$	(53,996) \$	177,333	
Net change in unrealized (loss) gain on investments	4	(6,390)	5,823	
Change in pension liabilities		(89,525)	100,462	
Change in noncontrolling interest		6,050	9,535	
Other		•	939	
	_	3,478	939	
Changes in unrestricted net assets before effect of change in		(1.40, 202)	204.002	
accounting principle		(140,383)	294,092	
Effect of change in accounting principle ( <i>Note 3</i> )			(34,752)	
Changes in unrestricted net assets		(140,383)	259,340	
Temporarily restricted net assets:				
Contributions		3,229	11,823	
Net change in unrealized (loss) gain on investments		(2,190)	1,943	
Net assets released from restrictions and other		(8,252)	(10,276)	
Changes in temporarily restricted net assets		(7,213)	3,490	
Changes in permanently restricted net assets		2,994	431	
		,		
Changes in net assets		(144,602)	263,261	
		, ,	·	
Net assets – beginning of year		2,450,040	2,186,779	
Net assets – end of year	\$	2,305,438 \$	2,450,040	
•	_	· · ·		

See accompanying notes

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ended June 30		
		2012	2011
		(In Thousa	nds)
Operating activities Changes in net assets:	\$	(144,602) \$	263,261
Adjustments to reconcile changes in net assets to net cash	Ф	(144,002)	205,201
provided by operating activities:			
Change in pension liabilities		80,731	(100,702)
Contributions of temporarily restricted net assets		(3,229)	(11,823)
Equity in income of unconsolidated organizations		(27,539)	(33,417)
Equity earnings on investments in managed funds		5,493	(10,591)
Depreciation and amortization		218,352	220,933
Provision for uncollectible accounts		205,977	172,703
Change in derivative fair value		76,813	(29,803)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt		_	508
Gain on disposal of property, plant, and equipment		(2,716)	(3,779)
Impairment of goodwill			34,752
Impairment of long-lived assets		_	7,041
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Increase in net patient accounts receivable		(227,296)	(180,236)
Decrease (increase) in trading securities		1,084	(387,208)
Decrease (increase) in notes and other receivables		68,206	(36,220)
(Increase) decrease in inventories		(1,226)	995
Decrease in other current assets		234	6,342
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and accrued employee compensation and benefits		4,193	66,221
(Decrease) increase in net third-party payor settlements		(8,815)	27,599
Increase in liability for self-funded liabilities		3,782	14,773
Net cash provided by operating activities		249,442	21,349
Investing activities			
Purchases of property, plant, and equipment		(166,264)	(143,707)
Proceeds from sale or disposal of property, plant, and equipment		8,633	24,119
(Increase) decrease in equity investments in managed funds		(71,234)	5,110
Decrease in investments in unconsolidated organizations		6,151	19,447
(Increase) decrease in securities pledged to creditors		(6,307)	8,445
(Increase) decrease in other assets		(6,120)	10,650
(Increase) decrease in security lending collateral	_	(7,102)	9,982
Net cash used in investing activities		(242,243)	(65,954)

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued)

	Year Ended June 30			
		2012	2011	
		(In Thousa	nds)	
Financing activities				
Contributions of temporarily restricted net assets	\$	3,229 \$	11,823	
Other costs associated with debt refinancing/conversion		(859)	(1,295)	
Proceeds from debt issuance		_	99,617	
Payments on long-term debt		(69,728)	(161,323)	
Increase (decrease) in payable under security lending agreements		7,826	(10,104)	
Net cash used in financing activities		(59,532)	(61,282)	
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(52,333)	(105,887)	
Cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year		418,376	524,263	
Cash and cash equivalents – end of year	\$	366,043 \$	418,376	
Noncash investing and financing transactions	<b>C</b>	1.064	15 022	
Capital lease obligations incurred for property, plant, and equipment	<u> </u>	1,064 \$	15,022	
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information				
Cash paid during the year for interest (net of amount capitalized)	\$	45,372 \$	43,736	

See accompanying notes

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2012

#### 1. Mission, Vision, and Organization of CHRISTUS Health

CHRISTUS Health was incorporated as a Texas nonprofit corporation on December 15, 1998. CHRISTUS Health (CHRISTUS or the System) is sponsored by the Congregation of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word of Houston, Texas, and the Congregation of the Sisters of the Incarnate Word of San Antonio, Texas. The Congregation of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word of Houston, Texas, sponsors the Sisters of Charity Health Care System (SCH), and the Congregation of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word of San Antonio, Texas, sponsors the Incarnate Word Health System (IWHS). SCH and IWHS continue to exist and carry out their ministries.

The mission of CHRISTUS Health is to extend the healing ministry of Jesus Christ. The Gospel values underlying the mission statement challenge CHRISTUS Health to make choices that respond to the economically disadvantaged and the underserved with health care needs. The growth and development of CHRISTUS Health are determined by the health care needs of the communities that CHRISTUS Health serves, its available resources, and the interrelationship of those serving and those being served. Responsible stewardship mandates that CHRISTUS searches out new, effective means to deliver quality health care and to promote wholeness in the human person.

The vision of CHRISTUS Health is to be a leader, a partner, and an advocate in the creation of innovative health and wellness solutions that improve the lives of individuals and communities so that all may experience God's healing presence and love.

The consolidated financial statements of CHRISTUS Health include activities of its affiliated market-based organizations and other related entities, all of which are wholly or majority-owned and commonly referred to as regions or entities. For purposes of these consolidated financial statements, the "System" is defined as CHRISTUS Health's affiliated market-based organizations and other related entities. The other related entities include, but are not limited to, hospital foundations, professional office buildings, management services organizations, physician groups, outpatient surgery centers, a collection agency, self-insurance trusts, an offshore captive insurance company, health plans, integrated community health networks, and diagnostic imaging companies.

CHRISTUS Health controls or owns, directly or indirectly, or manages various nonprofit and for-profit corporations and other organizations that currently operate in the states of Texas, Arkansas, Georgia, Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Iowa, and in the Republic of Mexico.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Mission, Vision, and Organization of CHRISTUS Health (continued)

CHRISTUS Health and certain affiliated nonprofit corporations are generally exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, as organizations described in Section 501(c)(3).

#### 2. Community Health

In accordance with its mission and philosophy, the System commits significant resources to improving the health of the communities it serves. In support of its mission, the System provides programs and services for entire communities, with a special consideration for those who are poor and underserved.

Programs and Services for the Poor and Underserved – These programs and services represent the financial commitment to serve those who have inadequate resources and/or are uninsured or underinsured. Services are offered with the conviction that health care is a basic human right and all deserve access. The categories included as programs and services for the poor and the underserved are as follows:

Charity Care – In accordance with the Catholic Health Association (CHA) guidelines, charity care represents the unpaid costs of free or discounted health services provided to persons who cannot afford to pay and who meet the organization's criteria for financial assistance. Traditional charity care is defined by the state of Texas as the unreimbursed costs of providing, funding, or otherwise financially supporting the health care services provided to a person with income at or below 200% of the federal poverty level. Charity care services provided to these patients are not reported as revenue in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets as there is minimal or no expectation of payment. The amount of traditional charity care provided, determined on the basis of cost, excluding the provision for bad debt expense, was approximately \$168,645,000 and \$172,473,000 for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Unpaid Costs of Medicaid and Other Public Programs for the Indigent – This category represents the cost of providing services to beneficiaries of public programs, including state Medicaid and indigent care programs, in excess of any payments received from all sources.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 2. Community Health (continued)

Community Services for the Poor and Underserved – This category represents the unpaid cost of services provided for which a patient is not billed, or for which a fee has been assessed that recovers only a portion of the cost of the rendered service. This category includes services to those in need through community health programs. The programs cover a broad spectrum of services, from community health centers to immunizations for children and seniors, Meals on Wheels, transportation services, home repair projects, and a variety of other social services. These programs may also seek justice for the vulnerable and work to bring about changes in political and economic systems.

Examples of CHRISTUS Health Community Benefits accounted for under Community Services for the Poor and Underserved include:

- The CHRISTUS Community Direct Investment (CDI) Program was established to support community-driven initiatives primarily for affordable housing and economic development by providing financing at below-market interest rates. The majority of the support is provided to programs in the CHRISTUS operating regions. The amount the System would have earned on these monies is the forgone income that is considered a community benefit.
- The CHRISTUS Fund was established for the purpose of providing grants to support community planning, healthy community initiatives, and community-based programs, with a focus on the poor and underserved areas where CHRISTUS Health ministries and sponsoring congregations are involved.

Community Services Provided for the Broader Community – This category represents the unpaid cost of services provided for the benefit of the entire community. The majority of these expenditures are for graduate medical education programs, either through CHRISTUS-sponsored or affiliated programs. Other benefits for the broader community include health promotion and wellness programs, health screenings, newsletters, and radio or television programs intended for health education. These programs are not intended to be financially self-supporting.

Education and Research – This category represents the direct costs associated with medical education and other health professional educational programs in excess of governmental payments.

Other Community Services – This category represents leadership activities, community planning, and advocacy.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Basis of Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of all entities of the System (see Note 1). All significant inter-entity transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management of the System to make assumptions, estimates, and judgments that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements, including the notes thereto, and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies, if any. The System considers critical accounting policies to be those that require more significant judgments and estimates in the preparation of its financial statements, including the following: recognition of net patient revenues, which include contractual allowances; provisions for bad debt; reserves for losses and expenses related to health care professional and general liabilities; determination of fair values of certain financial instruments; determination of fair value of certain goodwill and long-lived assets; and risks and assumptions for measurement of pension and retiree medical liabilities. Management relies on historical experience and on other assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances in making its judgments and estimates. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

#### Investments

The System's investment portfolio is classified as trading, with unrealized gains and losses included in revenues in excess of expenses. Investments in equity securities and funds with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are measured at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Investments also include equity investments in managed funds structured as limited liability corporations or partnerships. These investments are accounted for under the equity method. Investment income or loss (including equity investment

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

earnings on managed funds; realized and unrealized gains and losses, computed on the average-cost basis of the security at the time of sale; and interest and dividends) is included in revenues in (deficit) excess of expenses unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law.

Investment income earned on assets held by trustees under bond indenture agreements, assets held by foundations, assets deposited in trust funds for self-insurance purposes, and funds held by insurance subsidiaries in accordance with industry practices are included in other revenue in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets.

#### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

The System utilizes interest rate swaps to hedge interest rate exposures. Changes in the fair value of the System's interest rate swaps are recorded as a component of nonoperating investment gain (loss) in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets. The expense representing the net of the payments made and received under the swap agreements is also recorded as a component of nonoperating investment gain (loss).

#### **Inventories**

The System values inventories, which consist principally of medical supplies and pharmaceuticals, at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out, or weighted-average cost valuation method) or market basis.

#### Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment acquisitions are recorded at cost or, if donated, at fair value at the time of donation. Expenditures that materially increase values, change capacities, or extend useful lives are capitalized. Routine maintenance, repairs, and minor equipment replacement costs are charged against operations.

Depreciation is calculated and recorded over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets using the straight-line method. The *American Hospital Association – Estimated Useful Lives of Depreciable Hospital Assets* is used as a general guide in establishing depreciable lives. Amortization of capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### **Assets Held for Sale**

A long-lived asset or disposal group of assets and liabilities that is expected to be sold, and for which it is probable that the sale will be completed within one year, is classified as held for sale. For long-lived assets held for sale, an impairment charge is recorded if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value less costs to sell. Such valuations include estimates of fair values generally based upon discounted cash flows less incremental direct costs to transact a sale.

### **Asset Impairment**

The System periodically evaluates the carrying value of its operating long-lived assets and assets held for sale for impairment when indicators of impairment are identified. These evaluations are primarily based on the estimated recoverability of the assets' carrying value. Impairment write-downs are recognized as a reduction in operating gain for the operating long-lived assets and as a reduction in nonoperating gain for the assets held for sale at the time the impairment is identified

#### **Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations**

The System has investments in certain organizations for which it does not have a majority ownership interest or significant control, and, therefore, these organizations do not require consolidation. Generally, these investments are recorded using the equity method of accounting for those organizations in which the System owns greater than 20%. The cost method of accounting is used for organizations in which the System owns 20% or less.

#### **Securities Lending**

The System participates in securities lending transactions facilitated by the lending agent. Such loans are secured by collateral of 102% of the market value of domestic securities at the time of the loan. Per the securities lending agreement, such collateral will typically be cash or debt securities issued by the U.S. government or any of its agencies. Cash collateral received in connection with these loans is currently invested in a pooled fund of securities that mature in no more than 13 months and is maintained by the lending agent. The securities on loan and invested collateral are marked to market throughout the duration of the loan.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Goodwill

The System records goodwill arising from a business combination as the excess of purchase price over the fair value of identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the System had goodwill of \$101,858,000 and \$91,569,000, respectively. Beginning in fiscal year 2011 with the adoption of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2010-07, Not-for-Profit Entities: Mergers and Acquisitions, the amortization of goodwill ceased and goodwill is tested at least annually for impairment at the reporting unit level. Impairment is the condition that exists when the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. The System has determined that its reporting units are the various geographic Regions of the System. The first step in the impairment process is to determine the fair value of the reporting unit and then compare it to the carrying value, including goodwill. If the fair value exceeds the carrying value, no further action is required and no impairment loss is recognized.

The System determined that the use of the income and market approaches were the most appropriate methods of measuring fair value of the reporting units. These are considered Level 3 valuations in the valuation hierarchy described in Note 6. Under the income approach, fair value is estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis. Under the market approach, fair value is estimated using a guideline company method and a comparable transaction method. Both the income approach and the market approach require significant assumptions to determine the fair value of each reporting unit. The significant assumptions used in the income approach include estimates of future revenues, profits, capital expenditures, working capital requirements, operating plans, industry data, and an appropriate discount rate for each reporting unit. The significant assumptions utilized in the market approach include the determination of appropriate market comparables and estimated multiples of net revenue and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization.

Additional impairment assessments may be performed on an interim basis if the System encounters events or changes in circumstances that would indicate that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of goodwill has been impaired. The System performed a transitional impairment test as of July 1, 2010, upon adoption of the guidance in ASU 2010-07 As a result of the transitional impairment test, goodwill at the Northern Louisiana, Central Louisiana, and Spohn Regions totaling \$34,752,000 was written off, which is recorded as the effect of a change in accounting principle in the consolidated statement of operations and changes in net assets in fiscal year 2011.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The System elected early adoption of ASU 2011-08, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other: Testing Goodwill for Impairment*. A qualitative impairment analysis concluded that it was more likely than not that the carrying value exceeded the fair value of the applicable reporting units. Therefore, no two-step impairment analysis was required and no impairment charges were recorded in fiscal year 2012.

#### **Deferred Financing Costs**

Deferred financing costs, net of accumulated amortization, included in other assets at June 30, 2012 and 2011, are \$18,576,000 and \$20,019,000, respectively, which are being amortized using the interest method over the terms of the indebtedness to which they relate.

#### Temporary and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets are those whose use by the System has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. Permanently restricted net assets have been restricted by donors to be maintained by the System in perpetuity.

# Patient Accounts Receivable, Estimated Payables to Third-Party Payors, and Net Patient Service Revenue

The System has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments to the System at amounts different from established rates. Patient accounts receivable and net patient service revenue are reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from third-party payors and others for services rendered. Estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors are included in net patient service revenue and estimated third-party payor settlements. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods, as final settlements are determined.

The System has adopted an uncompensated care policy whereby revenue from services provided to the uninsured is recognized at the time of payment, rather than at the time of service. This policy is a result of the lack of reasonable assurance of collection for services provided to the uninsured due to the System's historically low collection rate. Management has estimated that the difference between recording this revenue on the cash basis versus the accrual basis is immaterial to net patient service revenue for fiscal years 2012 and 2011. Accordingly, all

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

accounts receivable from the uninsured have been fully reserved in the allowance for uncompensated care. The resulting adjustment is recorded as revenue deductions from gross charges to arrive at net patient service revenue.

#### **Electronic Health Record Incentive Payments**

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) included provisions for implementing health information technology under the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH). The provisions were designed to increase the use of electronic health record (EHR) technology and establish the requirements for a Medicare and Medicaid incentive payment program beginning in 2011 for eligible providers that adopt and meaningfully use certified EHR technology. Eligibility for annual Medicare incentive payments is dependent on providers demonstrating meaningful use of EHR technology in each period over a four-year period. Initial Medicaid incentive payments are available to providers that adopt, implement, or upgrade certified EHR technology. Providers must demonstrate meaningful use of such technology in subsequent years to qualify for additional Medicaid incentive payments.

CHRISTUS accounts for HITECH incentive payments under the grant accounting model as grants related to income. Income from Medicare incentive payments is recognized as revenue after CHRISTUS has determined it is reasonably assured to comply with the meaningful use criteria over the entire applicable compliance period and the cost report period that will be used to determine the final incentive payment has ended. CHRISTUS recognized revenue from Medicaid incentive payments after it adopted certified EHR technology. Incentive payments totaling \$27,668,000 and \$4,233,000 for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, are included in other operating revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets. Income from incentive payments is subject to retrospective adjustment as the incentive payments are calculated using Medicare cost report data that is subject to audit. Additionally, CHRISTUS's compliance with the meaningful use criteria is subject to audit by the federal government.

#### **Accounts Receivable Allowance**

The System's recorded allowance for uncompensated care is based on expected net collections, after contractual adjustments, primarily from patients. Management routinely assesses these recorded allowances relative to changes in payor mix, cash collections, write-offs, recoveries, and market dynamics.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### **Premium Revenue and Associated Costs**

Premium revenue represents revenues derived under capitated arrangements with third parties. In return for these premiums, the contracting entity is responsible for providing essentially all health care services to enrolled participants. Costs for providing these services, including services provided by other health care providers, are included as operating expenses in the consolidated financial statements. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the respective contracting entities have accrued expenses for incurred but not reported claims based upon claims experience. The contracting entities maintain stop-loss insurance coverage to limit exposure for certain catastrophic claims.

#### Other Revenue

Other revenue is derived from services other than providing health care services or coverage to patients, residents, or enrollees. This revenue typically includes investment income from all funds held by a trustee, malpractice funds, or other miscellaneous investment activities; rental of health care facility space; sales of medical and pharmaceutical supplies to employees, physicians, and others; proceeds from sales of cafeteria meals and guest trays to employees, medical staff, and visitors; and proceeds from sales at gift shops, snack bars, newsstands, parking lots, vending machines, or other service facilities operated by the health care organization.

#### **Donor-Restricted Gifts**

Unconditional promises to give cash and other assets are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received. Conditional promises to give and indications of intentions to give are reported at fair value at the date the gift is received. The gifts are reported as either temporarily or permanently restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified as unrestricted net assets and reported in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets as net assets released from restrictions. Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met within the same year as received are reported as unrestricted contributions in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### **International Operations**

The System owns a 64.6% interest in CHRISTUS Muguerza, S.A. de C.V. (CHRISTUS Muguerza), headquartered in Monterrey, Mexico. CHRISTUS Muguerza is a private health care system and is subject to taxes in accordance with the regulations of the Republic of Mexico. The financial statements of CHRISTUS Muguerza are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and are consolidated in the CHRISTUS Health consolidated financial statements.

Effective May 3, 2012, CHRISTUS Health increased its ownership interest in CHRISTUS Muguerza from 59.6% to 64.6% by purchasing 11,300,168 additional shares for cash consideration in the amount of \$6.000,000.

#### Minimum Revenue Guarantees

CHRISTUS enters into agreements with non-employed physicians that include minimum revenue guarantees. These guarantees primarily arise through physician recruiting efforts and vary by physician specialty. Generally, the term of these guarantees ranges from one to two years, with the majority including a forgiveness period that begins during the second year of the guarantees. The estimated amount of the liability for CHRISTUS' obligation under these guarantees was \$9,129,000 and \$6,798,000 at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and is included in accrued expenses and other long-term obligations in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The maximum amount of future payments that the System could be required to make under all existing guarantees is approximately \$25,814,000.

#### **Asset Retirement Obligations**

CHRISTUS estimates the conditional asset retirement obligation primarily associated with asbestos abatement to be \$7,483,000 and \$7,430,000 as of June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### **Uncertainty in Income Taxes**

The authoritative guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, creates a single model to address uncertainty in tax positions and clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing the minimum recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. Under the requirements of this guidance, tax-exempt organizations could be required to record an obligation as the result of a tax position they have historically taken on various tax exposure items. There are no material unrecorded tax liabilities as of June 30, 2012 and 2011.

#### **New and Pending Accounting Pronouncements**

In August 2010, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2010-23, *Health Care Entities: Measuring Charity Care for Disclosure*. ASU 2010-23 is intended to reduce the diversity in practice regarding the measurement basis used in the disclosure of charity care. ASU 2010-23 requires that cost be used as the measurement basis for charity care disclosure purposes and that cost be identified as the direct and indirect costs of providing the charity care, and requires disclosure of the method used to identify or determine such costs. This ASU was effective for CHRISTUS on July 1, 2011. The adoption of this ASU resulted in the disclosure of the cost of providing charity care in Note 3.

In August 2010, the FASB issued ASU 2010-24, *Health Care Entities (Topic 954): Presentation of Insurance Claims and Related Insurance Recoveries*. The amendments in the ASU clarify that a health care entity may not net insurance recoveries against related claim liabilities. In addition, the amount of the claim liability must be determined without consideration of insurance recoveries. This ASU was effective for CHRISTUS on July 1, 2011. Due to the level of self-retention for such claims, the adoption of this ASU did not have a material effect on CHRISTUS's consolidated financial position at June 30, 2012.

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-08. The amendments in the ASU permit an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test described in ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Impairment*. This ASU is effective for CHRISTUS on July 1, 2012, with early adoption permitted. CHRISTUS early adopted the guidance in this ASU for purposes of its annual goodwill impairment test performed on April 1, 2012.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

In July 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-07, Health Care Entities (Topic 954): Presentation and Disclosure of Patient Service Revenue, Provision for Bad Debts, and the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts for Certain Health Care Entities. The amendments in the ASU require CHRISTUS to change the presentation of its consolidated statement of operations and changes in net assets by reclassifying the provision for bad debts associated with patient service revenue from an operating expense to a deduction from patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts). Additionally, the ASU requires enhanced disclosure about CHRISTUS's policies for recognizing revenue and assessing bad debts, patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts), and qualitative and quantitative information about changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts. This ASU is effective for CHRISTUS on July 1, 2012, with early adoption permitted. CHRISTUS does not believe its adoption of ASU 2011-07 will have a material effect on its consolidated financial position and results of operations from the adoption of this pronouncement.

#### 4. Net Patient Service Revenue

Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from third-party payors and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors. Amounts subject to retroactive adjustments are estimated and recorded in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. The estimated settlements recorded at June 30, 2012 and 2011, could differ from actual settlements. Inpatient acute care services and outpatient services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are paid at prospectively determined rates. These rates vary according to a patient diagnosis-related group classification system that is based on clinical, diagnostic, and other factors.

For fiscal years 2012 and 2011, net patient service revenue increased approximately \$16,629,000 and \$16,403,000, respectively, related to changes in estimates for cost report re-openings, appeals, and tentative and final cost report settlements on filed cost reports, of which some are still subject to audit, additional re-opening, and/or appeal.

Inpatient and outpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are paid under cost reimbursement methodologies, prospectively determined rates per discharge, and prospectively determined or negotiated rates.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 4. Net Patient Service Revenue (continued)

Revenue from the Medicare and Medicaid programs accounted for approximately 26.8% and 2.4%, respectively, of the System's net patient revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, and 26.6% and 3.5%, respectively, of the System's net patient revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are extremely complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term.

The System has also entered into payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers, health maintenance organizations, and preferred provider organizations. The basis for payment to the System under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates per discharge, discounts from established charges, and negotiated daily rates.

Federal law requires that state Medicaid programs make special payments to hospitals that serve a disproportionately large number of Medicaid and low-income patients. Such hospitals are called disproportionate share hospitals and receive disproportionate share funding under the program known as "DSH." DSH funds are different from most other Medicaid payments because they are not tied to specific services for Medicaid-eligible patients. There were 172 and 182 Texas hospitals that qualified to receive such payments in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The state of Texas has been making DSH payments to providers since 1987.

Additionally, the federal Medicaid rules allow for hospitals to be reimbursed for some of the uncompensated cost of treating Medicaid and uninsured patients up to an Upper Payment Limit (UPL) as modified by the 1115(b) demonstration waiver further discussed below. UPL programs act as mechanisms to draw federal Medicaid dollars into local communities. The Texas Medicaid program has chosen a county-specific UPL strategy to receive supplemental federal matching funds. Under these programs, various hospital participants in the respective counties have elected to provide health care services to the indigent population in the county as charity services and, as such, no third party has an obligation to pay for these services. Separately, and with no legal obligation or link to the hospitals' provision of charity services, the tax-supported governmental entity may choose, entirely at its discretion, to contribute a portion of its tax revenues into the state's Medicaid program. The amounts transferred by the governmental entity to the state Medicaid program are then matched at the federal level, and the total amount (the amount transferred to the state Medicaid program by the governmental entity and the related federal match) is then paid to the hospital participants based upon each hospital's individual applicable funding entitlement. In addition to the allocations received by the Medicaid program, hospital participants in some communities may make charity community benefit transfers to each other throughout the year to reach a previously agreed-upon sharing ratio.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 4. Net Patient Service Revenue (continued)

Medicaid supplemental payments, which include Medicaid DSH and UPL payments, net of settlements and amounts transferred between program participants, of approximately \$252,756,000 and \$334,267,000 were recorded in 2012 and 2011, respectively. Net patient service revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets includes all Medicaid supplemental funds.

The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) filed an application with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to approve a 1115(b) demonstration waiver (the 1115(b) waiver) from traditional Medicaid financial and eligibility rules. CMS approved the five-year waiver in December 2011 and it allowed for one transition year to ensure proper transitions for providers. The transition year ends and the mechanics of the waiver program (year two) begin October 1, 2012. The waiver could impact the amount of revenue the System receives under the Medicaid supplemental payments, and the amounts of future reimbursements under these programs cannot be assured beyond September 30, 2012. While DSH and UPL funds are separate, the implementation of the 1115b waiver created a disincentive for transferring hospitals to participate in the DSH program, jeopardizing the full funding of the program. These funds helped to offset the uncompensated cost of care due to the State of Texas's limited Medicaid funding and the growing uninsured population.

The health care industry is subject to numerous laws and regulations of federal, state, and local governments. These laws and regulations include, but are not necessarily limited to, matters such as licensure, accreditation, participation requirements of government health care programs, reimbursement for patient services, and Medicare and Medicaid fraud and abuse. Government activity has continued with respect to investigations and allegations concerning possible violations of fraud and abuse statutes and regulations by health care providers. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in expulsion from government health care programs, together with the imposition of significant fines and penalties, as well as significant repayments for patient services previously billed. There are matters currently under audit and/or review by regulatory and government officials. These reviews and audits may or may not result in revisions to cost reports, resubmitted billings, unasserted possible claims that are probable of assertion, or loss contingencies. Compliance with such laws and regulations may be subject to future government review and interpretation, as well as regulatory actions.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Cash and Investments

Total cash and investments for the System at June 30, including assets whose use is limited, are as follows (in thousands):

	 2012	2011
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 549,591	\$ 615,867
Certificates of deposit	9,428	25,465
Domestic equities and equity funds	240,732	283,297
Preferred stocks	494	1,712
Fixed-income securities and fixed-income funds	705,134	547,914
International equities	97,290	110,466
U.S. government securities	115,257	158,907
Equity in managed funds	188,642	144,806
Other investments	596	97
	\$ 1,907,164	\$ 1,888,531

Cash and cash equivalents include cash, money market bank accounts, interest-bearing bank accounts, and debt securities with original maturities of less than three months. United States government securities include debt securities issued by the U.S. government or a U.S. government agency. Fixed-income securities include corporate debt securities and common collective trusts. Domestic equities and equity funds, preferred stocks, and international equities include domestic and foreign stocks, as well as mutual funds and common collective trusts. Equity in managed funds includes investments in limited liability partnerships or corporations and other alternative investments. Other investments include municipal and foreign fixed-income instruments and restricted investments held by the System's philanthropic foundations.

The System's equity investments in managed funds are recorded based on the System's share of the underlying value of marketable securities held by these funds, as reported to the System. Equity-method investments include reported changes in value as reported to the System by the fund custodians. These investments are recorded at amounts confirmed by fund custodians. These amounts cannot be validated by the management of the System, and there can be no assurance such reported amounts will be ultimately realized.

The System's investments are subject to various types of risks, as explained below.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Cash and Investments (continued)

#### **Fixed Income**

This investment class includes investments in various fixed-income instruments that include investment-grade and high-yield domestic and international bonds, preferred stocks, mortgage pools, master limited partnership units, and bonds issued by U.S. government agencies. This investment class also includes investments in common trust funds, mutual funds, and exchange-traded funds that hold investments in fixed-income securities. The fixed-income investments are exposed to various kinds and levels of risk, including interest rate risk, credit risk, foreign exchange risk, and liquidity risk.

#### **Equities**

This investment class consists primarily of common and preferred equity securities of domestic and foreign companies. These securities trade through the major public domestic and international exchanges. This investment class also includes investments in common trust funds, mutual funds, and exchange-traded funds that hold investments in equity securities. The equity securities investments are exposed to various risks, including market risk, individual security risk, foreign exchange risk, and, for common equity of companies with a small market capitalization, liquidity risk.

#### **Equity Investments in Managed Funds**

These funds are invested with external investment managers who invest primarily in various alternative categories, including long and short equity positions, managed futures, emerging markets, distressed enterprises, and arbitrage positions. These investments are domestic and international in nature, are illiquid, and may not be realized for a period of several years after the investments are made. The risks associated with these investments are numerous, resulting in a greater likelihood of losing invested capital. The risks include the following:

Nonregulation Risk – Some of these funds are not required to register with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and are not subject to regulatory controls.

Managerial Risk – Fund managers may fail to produce the intended returns and are not subject to oversight.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Cash and Investments (continued)

Minimal Liquidity – Many funds impose lock-up periods that prevent investors from redeeming their shares or impose penalties to redeem.

Limited Transparency – As unregistered investment vehicles, funds are not required to disclose the holdings in their portfolios to investors.

*Investment Strategy Risk* – The funds often employ sophisticated, risky investment strategies, are speculative, and may use leverage, which could result in volatile returns.

The System has no commitments for funding to equity investments in managed funds as of June 30, 2012.

Assets whose use is limited or restricted consisted of the following at June 30 (in thousands):

		2012	2011
Assets whose use is limited or restricted, required for current bond indenture and self-insurance liabilities.	\$	56,903	\$ 71,367
Other investments, internally designated for capital expansion and other purposes Under bond indenture agreement – held by trustee		577,105 83,555	499,205 81,475
Under liability retention and self-insurance funding arrangement – held by trustee Under Emerald Assurance funding arrangements		12,572 177,423	10,968 158,930
Restricted cash and investments  Total assets whose use is limited or restricted	<u> </u>	57,307 964,865	\$ 62,385 884,330

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Cash and Investments (continued)

Investment returns and gains and (losses) for assets limited as to use, cash equivalents, and other unrestricted investments consisted of the following for the years ended June 30 (in thousands):

	2012	2011
Operating interest and dividend income	\$ 5,189 \$	5,094
Operating gain, realized and unrealized	5,881	17,413
Equity investment (loss) earnings on managed funds	 (894)	250
Total operating investment income	 10,176	22,757
Nonoperating interest and dividend income	13,191	12,555
Nonoperating (loss) gain, realized and unrealized	(14,327)	80,170
Equity investment (loss) earnings on managed funds	(3,994)	9,850
Net swap agreement activity	(86,389)	12,210
Total nonoperating investment (loss) gain	 (91,519)	114,785
Total investment (loss) gain	\$ (81,343) \$	137,542

#### 6. Fair Value Measurements

The three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurements is based on the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 Inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.
- Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

A financial instrument's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

## 6. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

The following tables present the financial instruments carried at fair value as of June 30 (in thousands) by the valuation hierarchy (as described above):

	2012						
		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	Total
Assets							
Investments:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	545,853	\$	3,738	\$	- \$	549,591
Certificates of deposit		_		9,428		_	9,428
Domestic equities and equity							
funds		240,732		_		_	240,732
Preferred stocks		494		_		_	494
Fixed-income securities and fixed-							
income funds		_		705,134		_	705,134
International equities		97,290		_		_	97,290
U.S. government securities		_		115,257		_	115,257
Other investments		_		596		_	596
Total investments		884,369		834,153		_	1,718,522
Total assets at fair value	\$	884,369	\$	834,153	\$	- \$	1,718,522
Liabilities							
Interest rate swap agreements	<u>\$</u>		\$	136,786	\$	- \$	136,786
Total liabilities at fair value	\$		\$	136,786	\$	- \$	136,786

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

	2011						
		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	Total
Assets							
Investments:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	613,726	\$	2,141	\$	- \$	615,867
Certificates of deposit		_		25,465		_	25,465
Domestic equities and equity							
funds		201,054		82,243		_	283,297
Preferred stocks		1,712		_		_	1,712
Fixed-income securities and fixed-							
income funds		_		547,914		_	547,914
International equities		110,466		_		_	110,466
U.S. government securities		_		158,907		_	158,907
Other investments		_		97		_	97
Total investments		926,958		816,767		_	1,743,725
Interest rate swap asset		_		12,375		_	12,375
Total assets at fair value	\$	926,958	\$	829,132	\$	- \$	5 1,756,100
Liabilities	Φ.		Φ.	<b>-2.2.1</b> 0	Φ.	4	<b>70.0</b> 40
Interest rate swap agreements	\$	_	\$	72,348	\$	<u> </u>	,_ ,- ,-
Total liabilities at fair value	\$	_	\$	72,348	\$		5 72,348

The valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value as presented in the tables above are as follows:

- *Investments* Investments valued at quoted prices available in an active market are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Investments valued based on evaluated bid prices provided by third-party pricing services where quoted market prices are not available are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.
- Interest rate swap agreements Interest rate swap agreements are valued using third-party models that use observable market conditions as their input and are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the System's financial instruments included cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, assets limited as to use, accounts payable and accrued expenses, estimated third-party payor settlements, and long-term debt. The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets for these financial instruments, except for long-term debt, approximate their fair values.

The System's fixed-rate debt is enhanced with bond insurance. The estimated fair value of the fixed-rate debt, if it were not enhanced by insurance, approximates \$627,055,000 at June 30, 2012, as compared to its carrying value of \$562,587,000.

At June 30, 2012, the System has several issues of variable-rate demand and auction-rate bonds outstanding. The System's continued participation in these debt programs depends on its ability to extend or replace the existing credit facilities supporting the respective standby purchase agreements. If these credit facilities are not available, the System will likely refund these outstanding series with available funds or funds derived from fixed-rate series proceeds. It is not practicable to estimate the fair value of the variable-rate demand and auction-rate bonds separate from the value supported by the credit facilities.

### 7. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment at June 30, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2012	2011
Land	\$ 211,243	\$ 217,307
Land improvements	73,229	73,391
Buildings and fixed equipment	2,373,120	2,330,211
Major movable equipment	1,868,107	1,822,097
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,861,319)	(2,710,751)
	1,664,380	1,732,255
Construction-in-progress (estimated cost to complete is \$82 million and \$75 million at June 30, 2012		
and 2011, respectively)	54,680	54,578
Total	\$ 1,719,060	\$ 1,786,833

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 7. Property, Plant, and Equipment (continued)

Depreciation expense for the System for fiscal years 2012 and 2011 totaled \$209,018,000 and \$210,668,000, respectively.

#### 8. Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations

The System has unrestricted investments in unconsolidated organizations of \$209,938,000 and \$188,550,000 at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The following investments account for 95% of the System's total investments in unconsolidated organizations in both 2012 and 2011:

Baptist St Anthony's Health System

CHRISTUS Health has a 50% membership interest in Baptist St. Anthony's Health System (BSAHS), a Texas nonprofit corporation. BSAHS is a market leader in the Amarillo area. CHRISTUS Health's recorded investment in BSAHS, accounted for under the equity method, was \$184,367,000 and \$162,488,000 at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The 2012 and 2011 balances include \$11,592,000 and \$8,648,000, respectively, of restricted net assets that are included in other restricted assets. CHRISTUS Health recorded its share of BSAHS's gains from operations of \$19,906,000 and \$24,707,000 in 2012 and 2011, respectively. The System also recorded its share of the change in unrealized losses on investments of \$538,460 at June 30, 2012, and unrealized gains on investments of \$249,000 at June 30, 2011, as changes in unrestricted net assets. The System is currently marketing its membership interest in BSAHS for sale.

#### Preferred Professional Insurance Company

CHRISTUS Health has a 13.1% ownership interest in Preferred Professional Insurance Company (PPIC), a taxable Nebraska corporation. This corporation, formed in 1988, was established to provide excess professional and general liability insurance. CHRISTUS Health's recorded investment in PPIC, accounted for under the cost method, was \$17,059,000 at both June 30, 2012 and 2011. The System recorded income from its investment in PPIC in fiscal years 2012 and 2011 of \$296,000 and \$789,000, respectively.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 8. Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations (continued)

CS/USP Surgery Centers, LP

CHRISTUS Spohn Health System Corporation has a 50% ownership interest in a Texas limited liability partnership with United Surgical Partners International, Inc. for the purpose of owning and operating ambulatory surgery centers in Corpus Christi, Texas. The venture consists of two surgery centers near the campus of Spohn Shoreline, specifically Corpus Christi Outpatient Surgery and SurgiCare. CHRISTUS Health's recorded investment, accounted for under the equity method, was \$5,755,000 and \$5,762,000 at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The System recorded its share of income from operations in fiscal years 2012 and 2011 of \$754,000 and \$645,000, respectively.

#### Omega Lab Joint Venture

CHRISTUS Health has a 40% ownership interest in Omega Lab Joint Venture. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the System's recorded investment in Omega Lab Joint Venture, accounted for under the equity method, was \$3,088,000 and \$3,152,000, respectively. The System recorded its share of Omega Lab Joint Venture income from operations in fiscal years 2012 and 2011 of \$702,000 and \$520,000, respectively.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

9. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt at June 30, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2012	2011
Revenue bonds, in variable-rate demand mode, with weighted-average trading rates of .16% and .25% in fiscal 2012 and 2011, respectively, due in 2047	\$ 269 705  \$	269,250
fiscal 2012 and 2011, respectively, due in 2047 Revenue bonds, in auction mode, with weighted-average interest rates of .64% and 1.17% in fiscal 2012 and 2011,	268,795 \$	
respectively, due in 2031 Revenue bonds, in fixed-rate mode, bearing interest from	212,150	219,125
3.00% to 6.50%	562,587	592,506
Capital lease payable to Nueces County Hospital District, bearing interest at a fixed rate of 6.9%, with annual principal payments through 2026, secured by the assets of CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital Memorial Capital lease payable to Bee County, bearing interest at a fixed rate of 6.0%, with annual principal payments through 2030, secured by the assets of CHRISTUS	45,043	46,907
Spohn Hospital Beeville	9,033	9,367
Nonobligated bank notes and capital leases related to		
CHRISTUS Muguerza investment	41,672	55,263
Other note and capital lease note obligations	33,681	40,522
	1,172,961	1,232,940
Less current portion	(48,405)	(57,904)
Total	\$ 1,124,556 \$	1,175,036

According to the terms of the CHRISTUS Health Master Trust Indenture, the Obligated Group consists of CHRISTUS Health and eight of the System's regions as follows: CHRISTUS Spohn Health System, CHRISTUS Health Gulf Coast, CHRISTUS Health Southeast Texas, CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Health Care Corporation, CHRISTUS Health Ark-La-Tex, CHRISTUS Health Northern Louisiana, CHRISTUS Health Central Louisiana, and CHRISTUS Health Southwestern Louisiana.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Certain entities of CHRISTUS Health that are otherwise included in the consolidated financial statements of CHRISTUS Health are excluded from the CHRISTUS Health Obligated Group. These entities include, but are not limited to, the CHRISTUS Health Liability Retention Trust, Emerald Assurance, CHRISTUS St. Vincent Regional Medical Center, CHRISTUS Health Utah, CHRISTUS Provider Network, CHRISTUS Continuing Care, CHRISTUS Muguerza, S.A. de C.V., and various philanthropic foundations.

Under the provisions of the Master Trust Indenture, the obligations of CHRISTUS Health and the other members of the Obligated Group are secured by a pledge of gross revenues. Additionally, each member of the Obligated Group has undertaken certain covenants, including the following: to ensure the payment of debt service; to ensure the payment of taxes and other claims; to deliver compliance statement(s); to preserve corporate existence; to maintain books and records subject to inspection by the Master Trustee; to maintain insurance; to conform to defined lien limitations; to establish adequate service rates; to maintain a sufficient debt service coverage and indebtedness ratio; to maintain a required aggregate amount of unrestricted cash and investments; and to adhere to certain defined conditions with respect to consolidation, merger, conveyance, or transfer, and admission or withdrawal of Obligated Group members pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, insurer, and letter of credit bank agreements.

CHRISTUS Health has letter of credit bank agreements on Series 2008C and 2009B variable-rate demand bonds (VRDB). The Series 2009B VRDBs are supported by letters of credit issued by The Bank of New York Mellon that expire on July 31, 2014. The outstanding Series 2008C VRDBs are supported by letters of credit issued by Bank of America that expire on December 17, 2015. In December 2010, CHRISTUS Health converted \$93,380,000 of auction-rate securities to fixed-rate bonds through a reoffering of the Series 2005 A-5 and 2005 A-6 bonds. The fixed-rate bonds are insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp (AGMC).

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Principal payments for all long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter are as follows (in thousands):

2013	\$ 48,405
2014	60,048
2015	56,608
2016	59,314
2017	59,927
Thereafter	888,659
Total debt	\$ 1,172,961

#### 10. Derivative Financial Instruments

Interest rate swap contracts between the System and third parties (counterparties) provide for the periodic exchange of payments between the parties based on changes in a defined index and a fixed rate and expose the System to market risk and credit risk. Credit risk is the risk that contractual obligations of the counterparties will not be fulfilled. Concentrations of credit risk relate to groups of counterparties that have similar economic or industry characteristics that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic or other conditions. Counterparty credit risk is managed by requiring high credit standards for the System's counterparties. The counterparties to these contracts are financial institutions that carry investment-grade credit ratings.

The interest rate swap contracts contain certain collateral provisions applicable to both parties to mitigate credit risk. CHRISTUS has complied with these provisions as required. No collateral was posted at June 30, 2012. The System does not anticipate nonperformance by its counterparties.

Market risk is the adverse effect on the value of a financial instrument that results from a change in interest rates. The market risk associated with interest rate changes is managed by establishing and monitoring parameters that limit the types and degrees of market risk that may be undertaken. Management also mitigates risk through periodic reviews of their derivative positions in the context of their blended cost of capital. As of June 2012, CHRISTUS Health has interest rate swap agreements to manage interest rate risk exposure, not designated as hedging instruments, with a total notional amount of \$961,435,000.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 10. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

At June 30, 2012, the fair value of these swap agreements was a liability of \$136,786,000 recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. At June 30, 2011, the fair value of these swap agreements was a net liability of \$59,973,000, with \$72,348,000 recorded as a liability and \$12,375,000 recorded as an asset on the consolidated balance sheet. The change in fair value of (\$76,813,000) and \$29,803,000 for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, is combined with the payments, net of receipts made under the agreements, of \$9,576,000 and \$17,592,000 for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. This total is included in nonoperating investment (loss) gain in the statements of operations and changes in net assets.

On August 26, 2011, CHRISTUS terminated two swaps with counterparty Citigroup, N.A. CHRISTUS terminated one of the 2005 Fixed Payor Swaps with an original notional amount of \$54,075,000 and a termination date of July 1, 2022, and the Constant Maturity Swap with a notional amount of \$200,000,000 and a termination date of June 1, 2022. CHRISTUS received net proceeds of \$5,785,000 as a result of the terminations.

On December 28, 2011, CHRISTUS Health entered into a swap novation with Citibank, N.A. as transferor and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as transferee of the Fixed Payer Swap with a notional of \$212,175,000 and had an effective date of January 4, 2012. The original transaction with Citibank, N.A. had a notional amount of \$225,925,000, a trade date of July 13, 2005, and an effective date of November 8, 2005. The original transaction was insured by FSA (now – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.). The swap insurance was terminated in connection with the novation. The payment terms, expiration, events of default and termination events remain substantially the same. The collateral posting threshold under the novated swap increased from \$15 million to \$45 million.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 10. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

The following tables summarize the fair value at June 30, 2012 and 2011, and the income (loss) recorded related to the interest rate swap agreements as of and for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, in thousands.

		Termination	Interest Rate	Notional	Fair Value	Change in Fair Value	Paid/(Received)		
Counterparty	Description	Date	Agreements	Amount	6/30/2012 6/30/2011	6/30/2012 6/30/2011	6/30/2012 6/30/2011		
Merrill Lynch	Variable basis	2021-2023	6	\$ 470 000	\$ (7910) \$ (7093)	\$ (818) \$ 7.317	\$ (197) \$ 248		
*Wells Fargo	Fixed payor	2022 and 2031	12	212 175 217 805	(35 107) (23 084)	(12 022) 4 427	13 649 8 264		
Citigroup	**Constant maturity	2022	0.1	0 200 000	- 12 375	(12 375) 7 551	(12 975) –		
Citigroup	Fixed payor	2047	2	166 100	(56 095) (25 414)	(30 681) 6 242	5 435 5 423		
Citigroup	Fixed payor	2047	1	113 160	(37 674) (16 757)	(20 917) 4 266	3 665 3 657		
				\$ 961 435			•		
			12	1 167 065	\$(136 786) \$ (59 973)	\$ (76 813) \$ 29 803	\$ 9577 \$ 17592		

<sup>\*</sup>Citigroup was the counterparty prior to the novation effective January 4 2012. The swap originally scheduled to terminate in 2022 was early terminated August 26 2011.

CHRISTUS Health is required to post collateral for negative valuations on each of its swaps according to the terms of (i) the swap insurance agreements, where applicable and (ii) the agreement with each counterparty. CHRISTUS Health has complied with this requirement. At June 30, 2011 and 2012, no collateral was posted. The fixed payor swaps are insured by either AMBAC (terminated August 26, 2011), Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp, previously known as FSA (insurance terminated in connection with novation effective January 4, 2012), or MBIA.

CHRISTUS Health currently voluntarily posts, on a quarterly basis, selected information relating to its outstanding interest rate swap transactions on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB) Electronic Municipal Market Access system (EMMA) and the Texas State Repository – Texas Municipal Advisory Council (MAC). No assurances can be given that CHRISTUS Health will continue to post such information in the future.

<sup>\*\*</sup>CHRISTUS amended and restated the Constant Maturity Swap which was modified to include suspension of cash flows from June 5 2009 through September I 2012

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits

#### Cash Balance Plan

The System has established a noncontributory, defined-benefit retirement plan that operates as a cash balance plan and covers substantially all CHRISTUS Health employees who meet age and service requirements. The plan benefits are calculated based on a cash balance formula wherein participants earn an annual accrual of 6% of compensation and participant account balances accrue interest at a rate that tracks 10-year treasury notes; the maximum rate is 8% and the minimum rate is 2%.

#### Postretirement Health Care Benefits

Comprehensive medical benefits are provided to eligible active employees who, immediately upon retirement and attainment of the age of 55, will receive a pension under the CHRISTUS Health retirement plan. Postretirement benefits are also provided to former employees who are currently receiving pension benefits. The comprehensive medical program, which is self-insured, provides reimbursement benefits until the participant attains the age of 65. The program also covers dependents of retirees, in addition to former employees. Contributions are required. Retirees may choose one of two self-insured indemnity plan options. Effective February 1, 1999, the CHRISTUS Health postretirement benefit plan was curtailed prospectively. As of the effective date, new employees or employees that had not vested as of that date are not eligible for the postretirement health care benefits. The liability associated with the postretirement plan will be reduced as employee participation decreases.

### Simplified Early Retirement Plan (SERP)

Prior to the formation of CHRISTUS, a plan for executives was curtailed prospectively. Under this plan, eligible participants receive a cash benefit payment until death and participate in the System's retiree health, dental, and group term life program. Fewer than two dozen participating retirees currently maintain benefit payment status. Benefits are recalculated when participants attain the age of 65 and remain constant thereafter. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the total liability recorded pertaining to this SERP was \$5,215,000 and \$5,175,000, respectively.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

#### **Restoration Plan**

The restoration plan, a nonqualified, deferred compensation plan, was designed to restore benefits that are lost under the cash balance plan due to the statutory limit on recognizable compensation. Eligibility is limited to designated executives. The plan provides benefits upon termination of employment to qualifying participants. Plan benefits are calculated using the same methodology for the cash balance plan; vesting requirements are also the same. The restoration plan is unfunded.

The measurement date for all plans is June 30. Components of net periodic benefit cost, recorded as a component of employee compensation and benefits, for the years ended June 30, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Cash Balance Plan				Postretirement			SERP			Restoration Plan		
	 2012		2011		2012		2011		2012		2011	2012	2011
Service cost	\$ 41,937	\$	43,135 <b>\$</b>	6	512	\$	578	S	_	\$	- <b>\$</b>	187	\$ 203
Interest cost	40,431		37,887		1,039		1,056		_		_	135	103
Expected return on assets	(41,929)		(44,720)		_		_		_		_	_	_
Amortization of prior	, , ,		, ,										
service cost	(642)		(775)		(3)		_		-		_	103	103
Recognized net actuarial loss (gain)	7,897		19,589		_		_		40		(306)	_	(67)
Net benefit cost	\$ 47,694	\$	55,116 \$	<b>S</b>	1,548	\$	1,634	\$	40	\$	(306) \$	425	\$ 342

At June 30, 2012 and 2011, unrestricted net assets have been reduced by \$223,045,000 and \$133,519,000, respectively, of amounts arising from defined-benefit plans that have not yet been recognized in net periodic benefit cost. Amounts recognized in unrestricted net assets expected to be recognized in net periodic benefit cost during fiscal 2013 are \$18,575,000.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

The following table sets forth the changes in benefit obligations, changes in plan assets, and funded status of the plans measured as of June 30 (in thousands):

		Cash Bal	and	e Plan		Postretire	ment		SERP		Restoration	Plan
		2012		2011		2012	2011		2012	2011	2012	2011
Changes in benefit obligation Benefit obligations – beginning of year Service cost Interest cost Actuarial loss (gain)	\$	802,683 41,937 40,431 49,355	\$	800.271 43.135 37.887 (45.342)	\$	21,507 \$ 512 1,039 (3,582)	578 1,056 (1,567)	s	5,175 \$ - - 40	5.481 \$ - - (306)	\$2,877 \$ 187 135 1,076	2.374 203 103 407
Benefits paid Benefit obligation – end of	_	(33,632)		(33,268)		(388)	(547)		_		(161)	(210)
year	\$	900,774	\$	802,683	S	19,088 \$	21,507	\$	5,215 \$	5,175 <b>\$</b>	4,114 \$	2,877
Change in plan assets Fair value of plan assets – beginning of year Actual return on plan assets Employer contributions Benefits paid Fair value of plan assets –	\$	688,606 (4,523) 56,400 (33,632)	\$	585.018 80.991 55.865 (33.268)	\$	- \$ - 388 (388)	- 547 (547)	\$	- \$ - - -	- <b>S</b>	- \$ - 161 (161)	- 210 (210)
end of year	\$	706,851	\$	688,606	\$	- \$	-	S	- \$	- \$	- \$	<u> </u>
Funded status of the plans Underfunded Unrecognized net actuarial loss (gain) Unrecognized prior service cost	s	(193,923) 223,449 (1,605)	\$	(114.078) 135.538 (2.247)	\$	(19,088) \$ (5,760) -	(21.506) (2.181)	\$	(5,215) \$ - -	(5,175) <b>\$</b> - -	(4,114) \$ 841 360	(2.878) (234) 463
Prepaid (accrued) benefit cost	<u>\$</u>	27,921	\$	19,213	\$	(24,848) \$	(23,687)	\$	(5,215) \$	(5,175) \$	(2,913) \$	(2,649)

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, the CHRISTUS cash balance plan had accumulated benefit obligations of \$848,224,000 and \$767,586,000, respectively. Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations and net periodic benefit cost for the fiscal years were as follows:

	Cash Balance Plan		Postretir	ement	SER	P	<b>Restoration Plan</b>		
<u>-</u>	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Benefit obligations Discount rate Rate of compensation	4.21%	5 15° o	3.79%	4 960 0	4.21%	5 15° o	4.21%	5 15° o	
increase	4.09	4 09	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 09	4.09	4 09	
Net periodic benefit cost									
Discount rate	5.15	4 83	4.96	4 92	5.15	4 83	5.15	4 83	
Expected long-term return on plan assets Rate of compensation	6.00	7 50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
increase	4.09	4 61	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 61	4.09	4 61	

The investment objective with regard to the plan assets is one of long-term capital appreciation and generation of a stream of current income. This balanced approach is expected to earn long-term total returns, consisting of capital appreciation and current income, that are commensurate with the expected rate of return used by the plans.

The following information pertains only to the CHRISTUS Health postretirement plan. The first table details information pertaining to assumed health care cost trend rates. The second table depicts the effect of a 1% point change in assumed health care cost trend rates.

				Postre	tirement
				1% Point	1% Point
	Postreti	rement	_	Increase	Decrease
_	2012	2011	<u> </u>	(In Th	ousands)
Assumed health care cost trend rates at					
June 30	8.5%	9 0° o			
Health care cost trend rate assumed for			Effect on total of service cost		
next year	7.75	8 0	and interest cost components	\$ 121	\$ (107)
Ratio to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate					
trend rate)	5.5	5 5			
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate			Effect on postretirement benefit		
trend rate	2016	2015	obligation	1.589	(1.424)

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

### **Investment Policy and Asset Allocations**

The investment policies and strategies for the assets of the cash balance plan incorporate a well-diversified approach that is expected to generate long-term returns from capital appreciation and a growing stream of current income. This approach recognizes that assets are exposed to risk and the market value of the plan assets may fluctuate from year to year. Risk tolerance is determined based on the plan's financial stability and the ability to withstand return volatility. In developing the expected return on plan assets, the System evaluates the historical performance of total plan assets, the relative weighting of plan assets, interest rates, economic indicators, and industry forecasts. In line with the investment return objective and risk parameters, the mix of assets includes a diversified portfolio of equity, fixed income, and alternative investments. Equity investments include international stocks and a blend of domestic growth and value stocks of various sizes of capitalization. The aggregate asset allocation is rebalanced as needed, but not less than on an annual basis.

The asset allocations for the cash balance plan at June 30, by asset category, are detailed below (in thousands). The postretirement plan, SERP, and restoration plan are unfunded.

	2012			2011		
Cook and each conjugate	•	06.005	Φ	00 516		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	86,985	Ф	98,516		
Domestic common stocks		108,304		165,710		
Fixed-income securities		210,713		203,298		
International equities		66,015		39,217		
Equity investments in managed funds		233,568		179,676		
Other		1,266		2,189		
Total	\$	706,851	\$	688,606		

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

The allocation of plan assets by asset category for the cash balance plan as of June 30 is as follows:

	2012	2011
Allocation of plan assets by asset category:		_
Cash and cash equivalents	12.0%	14.0%
Equity investments in managed funds		
(as discussed in <i>Note 5</i> )	33.0	27.0
Fixed-income securities	30.0	29.0
Equity securities	25.0	30.0
Total	100.0%	100.0%

The value of the plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis was determined using the following inputs, as described in Note 6, at June 30, 2012 (in thousands):

Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	Total
\$ 416	\$	86,569	\$	- \$	86,985
108,304		_		_	108,304
_		210,713		_	210,713
66,015		_		_	66,015
_		_		233,568	233,568
1,266		_		_	1,266
176,001		297,282		233,568	706,851
\$ 176,001	\$	297,282	\$	233,568 \$	706,851
_	\$ 416 108,304 - 66,015 - 1,266 176,001	\$ 416 \$ 108,304	\$ 416 \$ 86,569 108,304 - - 210,713 66,015 - - 1,266 - 176,001 297,282	\$ 416 \$ 86,569 \$ 108,304	\$ 416 \$ 86,569 \$ - \$ 108,304 210,713 233,568

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

The following table is a rollforward of the pension plan assets classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy (in thousands):

	He	dge Funds	Private Equity	R	Real Estate	Natural esources
Fair value at June 30, 2011 Purchases, issuances, and	\$	100,760 \$	61,340	\$	12,453	\$ 5,123
settlements		42,685	17,473		509	2,066
Actual return on plan assets		(5,835)	(5,633)		1,405	1,222
Fair value at June 30, 2012	\$	137,610 \$	73,180	\$	14,367	\$ 8,411

The cash balance plan has \$56,354,000 of funding commitments to equity investments in managed funds as of June 30, 2012.

# **Contributions**

In fiscal year 2012, CHRISTUS expects to contribute \$60,000,000 to the cash balance plan based on asset values for the plan year beginning January 1, 2012. Contributions to the cash balance plan of \$56,400,000, and \$55,865,000 were made for plan years beginning January 1, 2011 and 2010, respectively. Since the postretirement plan, SERP, and restoration plan are unfunded, no cash contributions are expected.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

# **Benefit Payments**

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service relative to the cash balance plan and expected benefit payments for services previously rendered relative to the postretirement plan and the SERP, are expected to be paid as follows (in thousands):

	Cas	sh Balance Plan	Post etirement	SERP	Re	estoration Plan
2013	\$	39,205	\$ 990	\$ 588	\$	880
2014		42,411	1,132	569		345
2015		44,848	1,299	548		369
2016		47,335	1,413	525		388
2017		51,076	1,594	501		404
Years 2018–2020		300,613	8,370	2,089		1,886

#### **Defined-Contribution Plans**

The System has a defined-contribution plan (the Matched Savings Plan) covering substantially all CHRISTUS Health employees. Annual employee contributions are limited to 50% of compensation, up to the Internal Revenue Service dollar limits. The System will match 50% of employee contributions, not to exceed 4% of annual compensation. Employer contributions vest to the employee over a five-year period. For the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, expenses attributable to the Matched Savings Plan amounted to \$8,059,023 and \$8,173,381, respectively.

CHRISTUS St. Vincent Regional Medical Center (St. Vincent) has two 403(b) defined-contribution plans for union and nonunion employees. St. Vincent makes a set lump-sum contribution per year for nurse union employees and a contribution of 3.5% of gross salaries for nonunion employees, as defined by the plans' agreements. For fiscal years 2012 and 2011, St. Vincent has incurred approximately \$3,885,000 and \$3,960,000 in expenses related to the plans, respectively.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 11. Cash Balance Plan and Postretirement Health Care Benefits (continued)

#### **ExecuFLEX Benefit Plan**

The System established an ExecuFLEX plan (ExecuFLEX), which is limited to designated executives. Plan participants receive an ExecuFLEX allowance to be allocated among four different components: CHRISTUS Health ExecuFLEX Individual Long-Term Disability Plan, CHRISTUS Health ExecuFLEX Supplemental Survivor Plan, CHRISTUS Health ExecuFLEX Spouse Survivor Plan, and CHRISTUS Health ExecuFLEX Deferred Income Account (DIA) Plan.

CHRISTUS Health maintains a collateral interest in the individual life insurance policies under the supplemental survivor plan and the spouse survivor plan to the extent of the cumulative advanced premiums paid on behalf of the participant(s). Upon termination of employment, a participant is required to surrender any policy with a cash surrender value less than the advanced premiums.

The DIA Plan is a nonqualified, deferred compensation plan; eligibility is limited to designated executives. Benefits vest based on certain qualifying events and are paid to participants when fully vested. The funds contributed by participants to this component of the ExecuFLEX Plan are held in a Rabbi Trust until vesting requirements have been satisfied. The System has an asset recorded for the investments in the Rabbi Trust with a corresponding liability. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, the total asset and the corresponding liability were \$6,717,000 and \$9,044,000, respectively.

#### 12. Self-Funded Liabilities

The System self-funds and insures for primary professional and general liability, workers' compensation, and employee medical benefits. A wholly owned, captive insurance company, Emerald Assurance Cayman Ltd. (Emerald), is used to fund primary professional and general liability. Additionally, the System internally sets aside funds for workers' compensation and employee medical benefits. Funding amounts are based on actuarial recommendations.

The assets of the captive insurance company, internally designated funds, and the estimated liability for losses are reported in the consolidated balance sheets. Investment income from the assets and the provision for estimated self-funded losses and administrative costs are reported in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets. The estimated self-funded

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 12. Self-Funded Liabilities (continued)

losses include expected claim payments, including settlement costs for reported claims and an actuarial determination of expected losses related to claims that have been incurred but not reported.

Emerald was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on June 27, 2003, and operates subject to the provisions of the Companies Law (2003 Revision) of the Cayman Islands. Emerald was granted an Unrestricted Class "B" Insurer's license on June 30, 2003, which it holds subject to the provisions of the Insurance Law (2003 Revision) of the Cayman Islands. Emerald has received an undertaking from the Cayman Islands government exempting it from local income, profits, and capital gains taxes until July 29, 2023. No such taxes are currently levied in the Cayman Islands.

### 13. Concentrations of Credit Risk

The System grants credit without collateral to its patients, most of whom are local residents of the geographies of the various System health care centers and are insured under third-party payor agreements. The mix of gross accounts receivables from patients and third-party payors at June 30, was as follows:

	2012	2011
Medicare	23.2%	24.6%
Medicaid	6.1	5.3
Managed care organizations	37.3	36.6
Commercial insurance	6.4	4.6
Self-pay	16.9	15.9
Others	10.1	13.0
	100.0%	100.0%

# 14. Commitments and Contingencies

# **Operating Leases**

The System leases various equipment and facilities under noncancelable operating leases expiring at various dates through May 20, 2045. Total rental expense in 2012 and 2011 for all operating leases was approximately \$47,617,000 and \$46,948,000, respectively.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 14. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

The System's leases have varying terms, which may include renewal or purchase options and escalation clauses that are factored into determining minimum lease payments. The following is a schedule by year of future minimum lease payments under operating leases as of June 30, 2012, that have initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year (in thousands):

2013	\$ 33,981
2014	29,128
2015	24,883
2016	18,558
2017	20,575
Thereafter	30,291
Total	\$ 157,416

From time to time, the System is subject to litigation in the ordinary course of operations. In management's opinion, any future settlements or judgments on asserted or unasserted claims will not have a material effect on the System's consolidated financial statements.

CHRISTUS Health has received notification that several regions have been identified as part of the nationwide Department of Justice (DOJ) investigation to determine whether, in certain cases, implantable cardioverter defibrillators (ICD) were provided to certain Medicare beneficiaries in accordance with national coverage criteria. Through September 27, 2012, the DOJ has not asserted any claims against the System. The System continues to fully cooperate with the DOJ in its investigation. While maximum penalties could have a material impact on CHRISTUS Health's financial condition, management anticipates that any final settlement will not have a material adverse impact on its financial condition.

Because the government's enforcement efforts presently are widespread within the industry and may vary from region to region, there can be no assurance that the compliance program will significantly reduce or eliminate the exposure of the System to civil or criminal sanctions or adverse administrative determinations.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 15. Functional Expenses

The System provides general health care services to residents throughout various geographic locations. Expenses related to providing these services at June 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2012	2011
Health care services Physician services	\$ 2,716,421 232,584	\$ 2,721,502 188,017
General and administrative	803,318	771,734
Total	\$ 3,752,323	\$ 3,681,253

# 16. Temporarily and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets at June 30, are available for the following purposes (in thousands):

		2012	2011
Purchase of equipment/capital improvement	\$	11,123 \$	13,263
Indigent care	J	2,536	2,744
Health education		1,959	1,985
Health care services		4,413	7,076
Community outreach		13,057	13,281
Other		21,095	23,047
Total	\$	54,183 \$	61,396

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 16. Temporarily and Permanently Restricted Net Assets (continued)

Permanently restricted net assets at June 30, are restricted as follows (in thousands):

	 2012	2011
Investments to be held in perpetuity, the income from		
which is expendable to support health care services		
(reported as operating income)	\$ 7,801	\$ 7,699
Endowment requiring income to be added to original gift	6,866	3,922
Other	 1,878	1,930
Total	\$ 16,545	\$ 13,551

#### 17. Assets Held for Sale

During fiscal year 2009, the System implemented a plan to monetize nonoperational assets where appropriate. As a result, several properties were identified and marketing plans were developed. The System classified certain long-lived assets as held for sale in fiscal years 2012 and 2011. The System has classified \$617,000 and \$2,150,000 as assets held for sale at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Approximately \$353,000 of the assets held for sale balance at June 30, 2012, is land. The remaining \$264,000 represents nonoperational buildings in several Regions. Approximately \$617,000 of the assets held for sale at June 30, 2011, continue to be classified as held for sale at June 30, 2012. This classification is considered appropriate due to market conditions and length of time required to execute sale transactions. The assets are recorded at the lower of the book or estimated fair value at June 30, 2012.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 18. Changes in Consolidated Unrestricted Net Assets

Changes in consolidated unrestricted net assets that are attributable to the System and the noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries are as follows:

	Controlling Interest	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
	Interest	THEFEST	10141
Balance, June 30, 2010	\$ 2,012,039	\$ 103,714	\$ 2,115,753
Unrestricted revenues, gains, and other			
support in excess of expenses	177,333	18,717	196,050
Distributions	_	(11,592)	(11,592)
Other activities	72,472	2,410	74,882
Balance, June 30, 2011	2,261,844	113,249	2,375,093
Unrestricted revenues, gains, and other			
support in excess of expenses	(53,996)	12,601	(41,395)
Distributions	_	(5,858)	(5,858)
Other activities	(92,437)	(693)	(93,130)
Balance, June 30, 2012	\$ 2,115,411	\$ 119,299	\$ 2,234,710

### 19. Significant Events

Start-up of New CHRISTUS Health Plan

The Texas Department of Health and Human Services awarded a contract to CHRISTUS Health Plan to provide managed care services to Medicaid managed care members and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) members in Nueces County and surrounding areas. In November 2011, the Texas Department of Insurance issued a license to CHRISTUS Health Plan as a managed care organization to begin accepting members effective March 1, 2012. CHRISTUS Health Plan was capitalized with an initial investment of \$12,500,000 as of June 30, 2012. Membership in CHRISTUS Health Plan was 7,796 as of June 30, 2012.

# Relocation of Corporate Office

In January 2012, CHRISTUS Health announced the corporate functions located primarily in Irving, Houston, and San Antonio, Texas, would be consolidated into a new location in Irving, Texas. The relocation process resulted in the recognition of approximately \$24,000,000 of

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 19. Significant Events (continued)

relocation related costs for the year ended June 30, 2012. This relates primarily to lease termination costs and certain employee severance costs, which are included in services and other expenses and employee compensation and benefits, respectively, in the consolidated statement of operations. Of these amounts, approximately \$2,000,000 has been paid and the remaining balance is recorded in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheet at June 30, 2012. Other relocation costs, including moving and employee relocation expenses, will be recognized as incurred. The transition is scheduled to begin in August 2012 and be substantially complete by the spring of 2013. CHRISTUS does not expect to incur additional costs related to the relocation in fiscal year 2013 that will have a material effect on the System's consolidated financial statements.

# St Joseph Villa

On February 4, 2011, substantially all the operating assets of CHRISTUS St. Joseph Villa in Salt Lake City, Utah, were sold to The Ensign Group for a sale price of \$16,500,000. CHRISTUS St. Joseph Villa is a continuing care retirement facility with 327 beds/units offering independent and assisted living, long-term care, post-acute care and geri-psych services. The gain from operations for the year ended June 30, 2011, was \$647,000, which is included in other nonoperating loss on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and changes in net assets. The transaction resulted in a gain from the sale of \$4,300,000, which is included in other nonoperating activity in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and changes in net assets.

### 20. Subsequent Events

The System evaluated events and transactions occurring subsequent to June 30, 2012, and through September 27, 2012, the date of issuance of the accompanying consolidated financial statements. During this period, there were no subsequent events requiring recognition in the consolidated financial statements.

### CHRISTUS Santa Rosa City Center

In April 2012, CHRISTUS Santa Rosa announced plans to transform the City Center campus in downtown San Antonio into a free-standing children's hospital. In July 2012, CHRISTUS Santa Rosa ceased adult services in the City Center facility.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 20. Subsequent Events (continued)

The \$135,000,000 facility expansion and renovation program is expected to be completed in 24 months. Once completed, the CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Children's Hospital will be licensed for 275 beds.

CHRISTUS Spohn and Nueces County Hospital District Relationship

CHRISTUS Spohn Health System (Spohn) is in negotiation with Nueces County Hospital District (NCHD) to enter into a co-membership agreement. The agreement will allow NCHD to have a percentage membership in Spohn entitling NCHD to a portion of the patient receipts, as well as change the current obligations regarding lease payments and funds flow for services delivered to the Nueces County indigent care patients.

### Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

The first section of the section of

TO BOTH PROPERTY CHARLES FOR A WELLING

The size of the size of the graph of any and a size of the property of the size of the siz

Software ID: Software Version:

**EIN:** 76-0591592

Name: Christus Health Gulf Coast

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors										
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per		(tion that a		/)		_	( <b>D)</b> Reportable compensation from the	<b>(E)</b> Reportable compensation from related	<b>(F)</b> Estimated amount of other compensation
	ا بامماد	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	organizations (W- 2/1099- MISC)	from the organization and related organizations
John R Adams Board member	1 0	Х						966	0	0
Daniel Casso MD Board member	10	Х						966	0	0
Charles T Doyle	10	Х		Х				0	0	0
VC(Term12/31)Chair(Eff 1/1/12) Sister Mary Gerard Earls Board member	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Alton L Frailey Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Robert L Haragrave Vice Chairperson	1 0	Х						966	0	0
Gilbert A Herrera Chair (Term 12/31)/Director	1 0	Х		Х				966	0	0
Ann F Hodges Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Ellen M Jones President/CEO	15 0	Х		х				213,169	565,791	167,496
Lance E LaCour Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Georgia Meyer Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Sister Eilish Ryan ThD Board member	1 0	Х						0	0	0
Daniel F Shank Board member	1 0	Х						966	0	0
Manish Wani MD Board Member (Term 12/31/11)	1 0	Х						18,000	0	0
Brian J Stevens Board member	10	Х						966	0	0
Randeep M Suneja MD Board member (Eff 1/1/12)	1 0	Х						0	0	0
George R Willy Board member	1 0	Х						966	0	0
William Bill Hecht Chief Financial Officer	16 0			Х				128,278	330,892	90,561
Diana Smith Secretary	40 0			Х				45,407	0	22,066
John H McCabe Admin-SCH (term 4/21/12)	40 0				Х			249,154	64,337	42,423
Tom Permetti COO & Admin-St John Hospital	24 0				Х			259,615	233,884	109,494
Nancy Pittman CNO/COO-St John Hospital	40 0				Х			163,398	44,218	45,941
Harold Gottlieb VP Medical Affairs/CMO	40 0				Х			329,962	97,048	82,228
Charles Foster VP Human Resources	16 0					х		87,798	238,921	80,322
Heather Boler VP Business Dev and Marketing	16 0					x		78,944	180,880	56,396

# Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) A verage hours	(C) Position (check all that apply)						<b>(D)</b> Reportable compensation	<b>(E)</b> Reportable compensation	<b>(F)</b> Estimated amount of other
	per week	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	from related organizations (W- 2/1099- MISC)	compensation from the organization and related organizations
Nancy Brock Facility Financial Officer	40 0					х		165,290	30,527	22,045
Michael Sullivan VP Mission and Org Ethics	40 0					х		136,227	94,579	57,684
David Witt Facility Financial Officer	40 0					х		148,917	27,800	20,549
Patrick Carrier Former President/CEO							Х	0	658,776	150,839
Pearl Mohnkern Former VP Human Resources							х	0	240,465	30,671